

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

Ν

0

CONTENTS

PRECAUTION8
PRECAUTIONS
PREPARATION10
PREPARATION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION12
COMPONENT PARTS12
DOOR LOCK SYSTEM
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM14 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM: Component Parts Location
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)17 System Diagram
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)19
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM19 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM: System Diagram19 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM: System Description
DOOP LOCK FUNCTION 20

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION: System Diagram DOOR LOCK FUNCTION: System Description	
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTIONBACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Dia-	
gramBACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	24
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Sys-	
tem Diagram	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description	
·	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION: System Descrip-	
tion	
WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION	27
WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION: System Diagrar	
WELGONE HOUT ENVOYION OF THE	28
WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION : System Description	
WARNING FUNCTION WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	_
·	23
SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)	22
System Diagram	
System Description	
SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK	
TRANSMITTER)	39
System Description	39
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	40
•••••	40
COMMON ITEM: CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	40
CCUVICION 11 EIVI	40

DOOR LOCK	. 41	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AU-	-
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM -		TOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE)	84
DOOR LOCK)	. 41	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
INTELLIGENT KEY	42	(AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MOD-	
INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM -	. 43	ULE) : Description	84
INTELLIGENT KEY . CONSOLT FUNCTION (BCM -	42	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
INTELLIGENT RET)	. 43	(AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MOD-	
TRUNK	. 46	ULE) : Work Procedure	84
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)	. 46	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	86
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK		U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	86
DOOR CONTROL UNIT)	. 48	Description	
CONSULT Function (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR		DTC Logic	
CONTROL UNIT)	. 48	Diagnosis Procedure	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	. 49	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	
		DTC Logic	
BCM		Diagnosis Procedure	
List of ECU Reference	. 49	Diagnosis Procedure	01
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MOD-		B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT.	88
ULE	E 0	DTC Logic	88
Reference Value		Diagnosis Procedure	88
Fail Safe		D0.400 ENGODED	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart		B2403 ENCODER	
DTC Inspection Fliority Chart		DTC Logic	
DIG Ilidex	. 55	Diagnosis Procedure	89
WIRING DIAGRAM	. 54	B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH	90
DOOD A LOOK OVOTEM		DTC Logic	
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM		Diagnosis Procedure	
Wiring Diagram	. 54	Component Inspection	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM	. 70	DOLLA TOUGH OFNOOD DU	
Wiring Diagram		B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH	
		DTC Logic	
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER		Diagnosis Procedure	
SYSTEM		Component Inspection	93
Wiring Diagram	. 79	B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH	94
BASIC INSPECTION	0.4	DTC Logic	
DASIC INSPECTION	. 81	Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	. 81	Component Inspection	95
Work Flow		DOLLA OBEN OWITOU	
		B2419 OPEN SWITCH	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	. 84	DTC Logic	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BAT-		Diagnosis Procedure	
TERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL	0.4	Component Inspection	97
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING	. 04	B2420 CLOSE SWITCH	99
BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description	Ω/I	DTC Logic	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING	. 04	Diagnosis Procedure	
BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Work Proce-		Component Inspection	
dure	. 84		
		B2421 CLUTCH OPERATION TIME	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic	
CONTROL UNIT (BCM)	. 84	Diagnosis Procedure	. 101
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		B2422 BACK DOOR STATE	102
CONTROL UNIT (BCM) : Description	. 84		
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
CONTROL UNIT (BCM): Work Procedure	. 84	Diagnosis Frocedule	. 102

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR	PASSENGER SIDE :	_'
OPERATION TIME 103	Component Function Check125	A
DTC Logic103	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure125	
Diagnosis Procedure103	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR126	
B2424 CLOSURE CONDITION104		В
DTC Logic	DRIVER SIDE126	
Diagnosis Procedure104	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check126	
Component Inspection	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure126	С
·	PASSENGER SIDE127	
B2425 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL	PASSENGER SIDE :	
UNIT	Component Function Check127	D
DTC Logic	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure127	
Diagnosis Procedure107	REAR LH128	
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA 108	REAR LH: Component Function Check128	Е
DTC Logic108	REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure128	
Diagnosis Procedure108		
B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA110	REAR RH129	F
	REAR RH: Component Function Check129	
DTC Logic110 Diagnosis Procedure110	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure129	
Diagnosis Frocedure110	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR131	G
B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA 112	Component Function Check131	
DTC Logic112	Diagnosis Procedure131	
Diagnosis Procedure112		Н
B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA114	UNLOCK SENSOR133	
DTC Logic114	Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure114	Diagnosis Procedure133 Component Inspection134	
•	Component inspection154	
B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA116	DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH135	
DTC Logic116	Component Function Check135	J
Diagnosis Procedure116	Diagnosis Procedure135	
B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA118	Component Inspection136	
DTC Logic118	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 137	DLI
Diagnosis Procedure118	Component Function Check137	
DOWER OURDLY AND OROUND OUROUT	Diagnosis Procedure137	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 120	•	L
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT 120	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH141	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT : Di-	Component Function Check141	
agnosis Procedure120	Diagnosis Procedure141 Component Inspection142	M
DOOR SWITCH121	Component inspection142	
	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH143	
Component Function Check	Component Function Check143	Ν
Component Inspection	Diagnosis Procedure143	
·	Component Inspection144	
BACK DOOR SWITCH123	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH145	0
Component Function Check123	Component Function Check145	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure145	
Component Inspection124	Component Inspection146	Р
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH125		
	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER 147	
DRIVER SIDE	Component Function Check147 Diagnosis Procedure147	
DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check 125	Component Inspection148	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure125	·	
PASSENGER SIDE125	INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY149	
	Component Inspection149	

Revision: 2014 October DLK-3 2015 QX80

COMBINATION METER BUZZER	150	Diagnosis Procedure	170
Component Function Check	150	CYMPTOM DIA CNOCIC	
Diagnosis Procedure	150	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	172
INFORMATION DISPLAY	454	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Function Check		DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	172
Diagnosis Procedure			
Diagnosis i Tocedure	131	ALL DOOR	
KEY WARNING LAMP	152	ALL DOOR : Description	
Component Function Check	152	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	172
Diagnosis Procedure	152	DRIVER SIDE	172
HAZARD FUNCTION	450	DRIVER SIDE : Description	
		DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Function Check Diagnosis Procedure			
Diagnosis Flocedule	103	PASSENGER SIDE	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SW	/ITCH. 154	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	
Component Function Check	154	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	1/3
Diagnosis Procedure		REAR LH	173
Component Inspection	155	REAR LH : Description	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWIT	CH 450	REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Function Check Diagnosis Procedure		REAR RH	
Component Inspection		REAR RH: Description	
Component inspection	107	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	173
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH	158	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Function Check	158	DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION	175
Diagnosis Procedure	158	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	159	-	
HALF LATCH SWITCH	460	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Function Check		DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	176
Diagnosis Procedure		ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	176
Component Inspection		ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Descript	
·		ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnos	
TOUCH SENSOR	162	Procedure	
DU	400		
RH : Component Function Check		DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
RH : Diagnosis Procedure		DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : D	
RH : Component Inspection		scription DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : D	
·		nosis Procedure	
LH		nosis Procedure	177
LH : Component Function Check		PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	H 177
LH : Diagnosis Procedure		PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITC	: H:
LH : Component Inspection	164	Description	
BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR	166	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITC	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	177
Diagnosis i roscadio		BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	177
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING I	BUZZ-	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	
ER		BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis	
Diagnosis Procedure		Procedure	
Component Inspection	167		
GROUND CIRCUIT	460	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Function Check		TELLIGENT KEY	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	179
Diagnosis i roccaire	103	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT	٦P₋
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITT	ΓER 170	ERATE	
Component Function Check	170	Diagnosis Procedure	
		-iaaiioolo i 1000aaio	101

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION	INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-	
DOES NOT OPERATE182	ING DOES NOT OPERATE200	Α
Diagnosis Procedure182	Description200	
CELECTIVE UNIT OCK FUNCTION DOES	Diagnosis Procedure200	
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES	DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES	В
NOT OPERATE183 Diagnosis Procedure183	NOT OPERATE202	
Diagnosis Frocedure103	Diagnosis Procedure202	
AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT		С
OPERATE184	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION	
Diagnosis Procedure184	DOES NOT OPERATE203	
VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK	ALL SWITCHES203	D
OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE185	ALL SWITCHES : Description203	
Diagnosis Procedure185	ALL SWITCHES: Diagnosis Procedure203	
· ·	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH204	Е
IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Descrip-	
FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE186	tion	_
Diagnosis Procedure186	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Diagnosis	F
P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN-	Procedure204	
LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 187	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH204	
Diagnosis Procedure187	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH :	G
HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES	Description204	
NOT OPERATE188	ALITOMATIC BACK DOOD CLOSE SWITCH . D:	Н
Diagnosis Procedure188	agnosis Procedure204	
· ·	INTELLIGENT KEY205	
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES	INTELLIGENT KEY : Description205	ı
NOT OPERATE	INTELLIGENT KEY: Diagnosis Procedure205	
Diagnosis Procedure189	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH205	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH : Description205	J
ERATE190	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH: Diagnosis Pro-	
Diagnosis Procedure190	cedure	
WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT	ODEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION	Lł
OPERATE191	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION206 OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description206	
Diagnosis Procedure191	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION: Diagnosis Proce-	
	dure206	L
OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OP-	ODEN FUNCTION	
ERATE 193 Diagnosis Procedure 193	OPEN FUNCTION207 OPEN FUNCTION : Description207	
Diagnosis Flocedure193	OPEN FUNCTION: Description207 OPEN FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure207	VI
P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPER-	·	
ATE194	CLOSURE FUNCTION208	N I
Description	CLOSURE FUNCTION: Description208 CLOSURE FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure208	Ν
Diagnosis Procedure194	CLOSORE FONCTION . Diagnosis Flocedure208	
ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 196	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES	0
Description196	NOT OPERATE209	
Diagnosis Procedure196	BUZZER209	
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPER-		Р
ATE197	BUZZER : Diagnosis Procedure209	
Description197	HAZARD WARNING LAMP209	
Diagnosis Procedure197	HAZARD WARNING LAMP :209 HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Description209	
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 199	HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Description209	
Description	dure209	
Diagnosis Procedure		

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	231
NOT CANCEL 211	DOOR CHECK LINK	222
Diagnosis Procedure211	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH	REAR DOOR	222
FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 212		
Diagnosis Procedure212	Exploded View	
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER	DOOR ASSEMBLY	
DOES NOT OPERATE213	DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation	
Diagnosis Procedure213	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	234
-	DOOR STRIKER	235
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	235
Work Flow214	DOOR HINGE	235
Inspection Procedure216	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	235
Diagnostic Worksheet218	DOOD OUTOK LINK	
	DOOR CHECK LINK	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION220	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	
HOOD 220	BACK DOOR	
Exploded View220	Exploded View	237
HOOD ASSEMBLY220	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	237
HOOD ASSEMBLY :220 HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation220	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installa-	
	tion	237
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment221	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	239
HOOD HINGE223	DACK DOOD STRIKED	040
HOOD HINGE: Removal and Installation223	BACK DOOR STRIKERBACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installa-	240
LICON STAV		240
HOOD STAY223	tion	240
HOOD STAY: Removal and Installation223 HOOD STAY: Disposal224	BACK DOOR HINGE	
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT225	BACK DOOK HINGE . Removal and installation .	24 I
	BACK DOOR STAY	241
Exploded View225 Removal and Installation225	BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation	241
	BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal	242
FRONT FENDER 227	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	242
Exploded View227	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and	242
	Installation	2/12
FRONT FENDER227 FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation227	installation	Z7Z
FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation221	HOOD LOCK	243
FRONT FENDER DRIP COVER228	Exploded View	
FRONT FENDER DRIP COVER: Removal and	Removal and Installation	243
Installation228	Inspection	244
FRONT FENDER DUCT228	FRONT DOOR LOCK	245
FRONT FENDER DUCT : Removal and Installa-	Exploded View	
tion228	·	
	DOOR LOCK	
FRONT DOOR229	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	245
Exploded View229	INSIDE HANDLE	246
DOOR ASSEMBLY229	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation229		
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and installation229 DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment230	OUTSIDE HANDLE	
·	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	246
DOOR STRIKER231	REAR DOOR LOCK	240
DOOR STRIKER: Removal and Installation231	Exploded View	
DOOR HINGE231	Exploded VIEW	Z+0
DOOK THINGL231	DOOR LOCK	248

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation248	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA262
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation		
Exploded View		CONSOLE262
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .251 DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .251 TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation .251 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD .252 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .252 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .252 EMERGENCY LEVER .252 EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures .252 EXPLICATION REMOVAL IN KEY WARNING BUZZER .264 Removal and Installation .263 KEY CYLINDER .254 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .265 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation .266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation .257 Exploded View .257 Removal and Installation .260 Removal and Installation .261 DOOR SWITCH .260 Removal and Installatio		LUGGAGE ROOM262
BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD 252 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation 253 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation 253 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation 253 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation 253 BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation 253 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR SUTCH 264 Removal and Installation 265 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 265 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR SUTCH 264 Removal and Installation 265 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR SUTCH 264 Removal and Installation 264 Removal and Installation 265 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 263 BACK DOOR SUTCH 264 Removal and Installation 266 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 265 BACK DOOR SUTCH 265 BACK DOOR SUT		OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA263
BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation		DRIVER SIDE263 DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation263
EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures 252 FUEL FILLER LID OPENER 254 Exploded View 254 Removal and Installation 255 KEY CYLINDER 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 256 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation 266 GLOVE BOX	BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal and In-	PASSENGER SIDE263 PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation263
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	EMERGENCY LEVER252	BACK DOOR263 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation263
Removal and Installation		Removal and Installation264
GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER		Removal and Installation265
Removal and Installation	GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER: Removal and	Removal and Installation266
Removal and Installation	CAB MOUNTING INSULATOR257	Removal and Installation267
DOOR SWITCH	•	ULE268
DRIVER SIDE		AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZ-
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH261	Removal and Installation269
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation 261 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 261 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation 261 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH. 271 Removal and Installation		AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH 270 Removal and Installation270
BACK DOOR: Removal and Installation 261 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH272		AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH. 271 Removal and Installation271
	BACK DOOR261 BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation261	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH272 Removal and Installation272

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

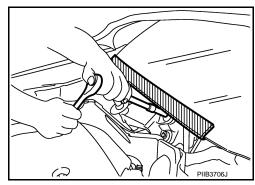
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
 ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
 a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
 serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000011402704

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Work

INFOID:0000000010258202

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011402705

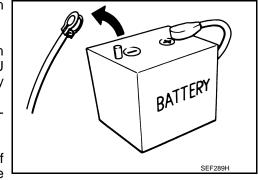
 When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.
 NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.



After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.
 NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

Е

D

Α

В

F

G

Н

1

J

DLK

M

Ν

C

Р

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010258203

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

(Te	ool number chMate No.) ool name	Description
(J-39570) Chassis ear	SIIA0993E	Locates the noise
(J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rat- tle Kit	SIIA0994E	Repairs the cause of noise

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010258204

	Tool name	Description	
Engine ear	SIIA0995E	Locates the noise	
Remover tool	JMKIA3050ZZ	Removes clips, pawls and metal clips	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

	Tool name	Description
Power tool	PIIB1407E	Loosening bolts, nuts and screws
Hook and pick tool	JMJIA0490ZZ	Press tumbler stopper

DLK

J

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Ρ

INFOID:0000000010258205

JMKIA5217ZZ

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

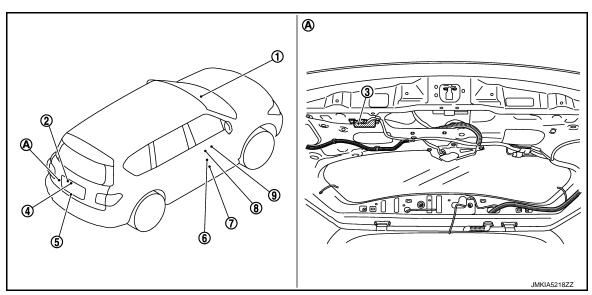
COMPONENT PARTS DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

DOOR LOCK SYSTEM: Component Parts Location

6 E) 8 15 14 13 (E) ௰ 1 B **(A) © (D)** 働 ❻ Ē €

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

١.	Fuel lid lock actuator	2.	Remote keyless entry receiver	3.	Inside key antenna (luggage room
	Inside key antenna (console)	5.	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit Refer to <u>SRC-8</u> , "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>	6.	A/T assembly (TCM) Refer to TM-11, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
•	Inside key antenna (instrument center)	8.	IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"	9.	Horn
0.	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	11.	BCM Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"	12.	Power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch)
3.	Outside key antenna (driver side)	14.	Front door switch (driver side)	15.	Front door lock assembly (driver side)
6.	Front door request switch (driver side)				
٠.	View with luggage side finisher lower LHD and rear speaker removed	B.	View with luggage side finisher upper removed	C.	Under the second seat seatback
).	View with console rear finisher removed	E.	View with cluster lid C removed	F.	Engine room LH



- Push-button ignition switch 1.
- Back door opener switch
- 7. Front door switch (passenger side)
- View with back door finisher inner removed
- 2. Back door request switch
- Back door lock assembly
- Front door request switch (passenger side)
- 3. Outside key antenna (back door)
- Front door lock assembly (passenger side)
- 9. Outside key antenna (passenger side)

DOOR LOCK SYSTEM: Component Description

Item **Function** BCM Controls the door lock system IPDM E/R Sounds horn via CAN communication between BCM · Transmits air bag signal to BCM Air bag diagnosis sensor unit • Refer to SRC-9, "Component Description"

DLK-13 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80 Α

В

D

Е

Н

DLK

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000010258206

Р

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Combination meter	Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
TCM	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Door lock and unlock switch	Detects if door lock and unlock switch is press/release Integrated in the power window main switch and front power window switch (passenger side)
Door request switch	Detects if each door request switch is press/release Integrated in the outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and back door opener switch assembly
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Intelligent Key	The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID Door lock/unlock Engine start Remote control entry function is available when operating on button
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the lamps blink
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Fuel lid lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks fuel filler lid

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

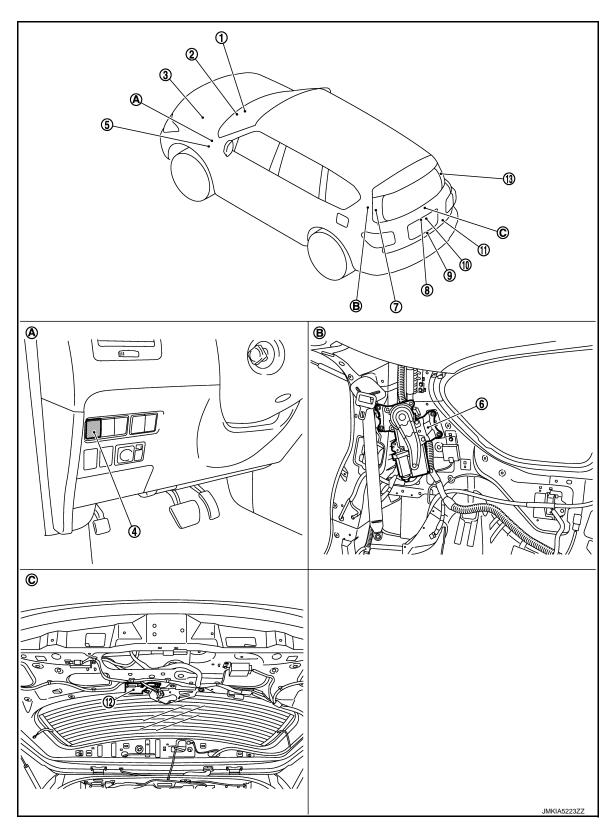
INFOID:0000000010258207

Α

В

D

Е



1. Combination meter

Automatic back door switch

- 2. BCM
 Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- 5. Automatic back door main switch
- s. ABS actuator and electric unit Refer to <u>BRC-9</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>
- 6. Automatic back door control module

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-15 2015 QX80

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Touch sensor LH
- 10. Back door opener switch

13. Touch sensor RH

- A. View with luggage side finisher upper removed
- Back door request switch
- 11. Automatic back door close switch
- Back door lock assembly
- 12. Automatic back door warning buzzer
- View with back door finisher inner re-

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM: Component Description

INFOID:0000000010258208

ltem	Function
Automatic back door control mod- ule	 Automatic back door control unit, encoder, automatic back door motor and clutch are installed Automatic back door control unit: Controls the automatic back door system Encoder: Automatic back door control unit receives the pulse signals from encoders A and B that occurred due to synchronization with the back door operation. The automatic back door control unit calculates the back door position, operation direction, and operation speed according to the received pulse signals. Automatic back door motor: Inputs open/close signal from automatic back door control unit and activates the automatic back door open/close operation. Clutch: Performs the duty control of the power supply to control the operation speed of the back door.
BCM	Transmits and receives signals to the automatic back door control module
ABS actuator and electric unit	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
Combination meter	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
Automatic back door warning buzzer	Warns the user of the automatic back door condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sounds
Touch sensor LH/RH	During back door close operation, the touch sensor detects any trapped foreign material
Back door opener switch	Detects if back door opener switch is press/release
Back door request switch	Detects if back door request switch is press/release
Automatic back door switch	Detects if automatic back door switch is press/release
Automatic back door main switch	Detects if automatic back door main switch is press/release
Automatic back door close switch	Detects if automatic back door close switch is press/release
Back door lock assembly	Back door closure motor, half latch switch, open switch, close switch and back door switch are installed Closure motor: Inputs open/close signal from automatic back door control unit and activates the back door auto closure operation Half latch switch: Starts the closure motor close operation Open switch: Stops the closure motor open operation Close switch: Stops the closure motor close operation Back door switch: Inputs back door open/ close condition to BCM

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010258209 Power window serial link Door lock/unlock switch Each door lock actuator Door lock/unlock switch signal Door key cylinder lock/unlock signal Fuel lid lock actuator Door key cylinder switch CAN communication всм _____ Combination meter Vehicle speed signal Each door switch signal Each door switch TCM P Range signal Push switch signal Push-button ignition switch To interior room lamp control system JMKIA5278GB

System Description

INFOID:0000000010258210

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into front power window switch (passenger side).
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors actuator and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position, locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position once
 unlocks the driver side door, turning it to unlock position again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator and fuel lid lock actuator. (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH POWER WINDOW FUNCTION

Driver side door key cylinder LOCK/UNLOCK operation can activate power window. Refer to PWC-8, "System <a href="Description".

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while driver side door is open and ignition position is ACC or ON, door locks once but immediately unlocks.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to INL-6, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description".

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

DLK

J

Н

Α

D

JLI

L

M

N

0

Р

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

P Range Interlock Door Lock

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position, all doors are closed and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

(P) With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- 2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
- Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- 4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$: 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$: 1 blink

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

(P) With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

⋈ Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- Ignition switch: OFF→ON
- 3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
- 4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

INFOID:0000000010258211

Α

В

D

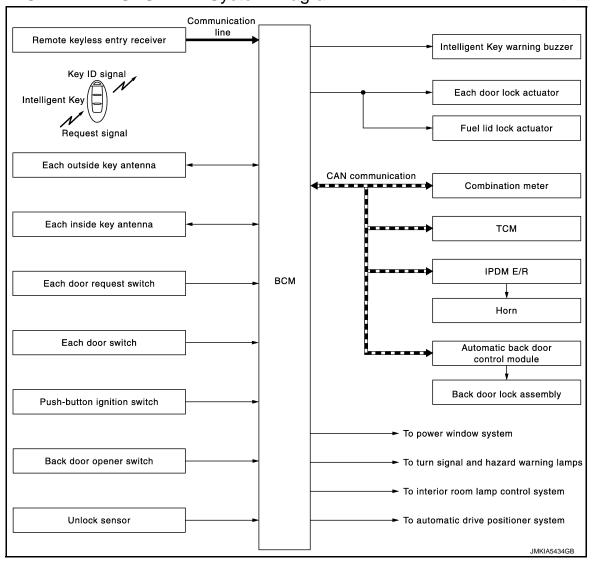
DLK

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000010258212





INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

 The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/ unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered. HAC-15
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	DLK-20
Back door opener	The back door can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the back door opener switch	DLK-23
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	DLK-24

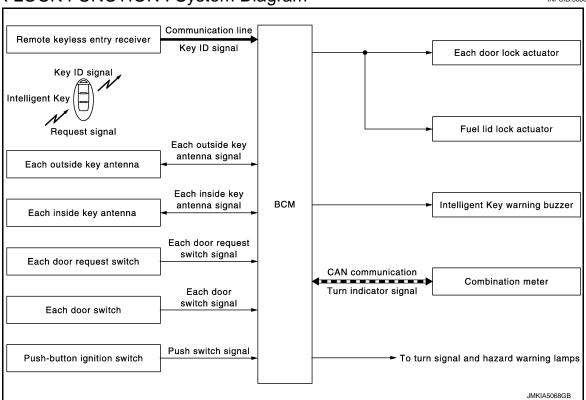
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Function	Description		Refer
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked w inside the vehicle	ith the key left	DLK-27
Welcome light	When the Intelligent Key is carried, and vehicle doors are approach illuminates interior room lamps and operates heart beat operation button ignition switch		DLK-28
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intell tem is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	DLK-29	
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	SEC-10	
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock sta	INL-6	
Power window	Power window can be operated by Intelligent Key button operation	PWC-8	
Panic alarm	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds	<u>SEC-16</u>	
	Setting of auto driving position can be automatically set, according to key ID of Intelligent Key, to the position that is registered in advance Automatic drive positioner		ADP-20
Intelligent Key interlock	Setting of air conditioning system can be set, according to key ID of Intelligent Key, to the setting value that is set before turning ignition switch OFF	HAC-15	
	Setting of multi AV system can be set, according to key ID of Intelligent Key, to the setting value that is set before turning ignition switch OFF	Multi AV sys- tem	<u>AV-17</u>

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010258213



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258214

Only when pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna and
 inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the
 Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM locks/unlocks each doors (except back door).
- BCM sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

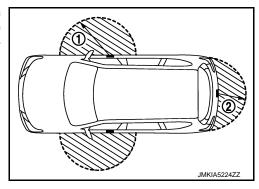
If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	 All doors are closed Panic alarm is not activated P position warning is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area*
Unlock	 Panic alarm is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area*

^{*:} Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be locked/unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side, passenger side, back door), all doors and fuel filler lid are locked.

Unlock Operation

Revision: 2014 October

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door and fuel filler lid are unlocked. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors (except back door) are unlocked.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door is unlocked. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors (except back door) and fuel filler lid are unlocked.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door open permission is set.
 When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all doors (except back door) and fuel filler lid are unlocked.

How To Change Selective Unlock Operation Mode

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock or unlock operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer blinks or honks as a reminder.

DLK-21 2015 QX80

DLK

В

D

Е

Н

JLIK

N /I

0

P

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Operating Function Of Hazard And buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honks
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- · Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

How To Change Hazard And Buzzer Reminder Mode

Hazard and buzzer reminder mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	 Door switch is ON (door is open) Door is locked Push switch is pressed
	• Fush switch is pressed

How To Change Auto Door Lock Operation Mode

Auto door lock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

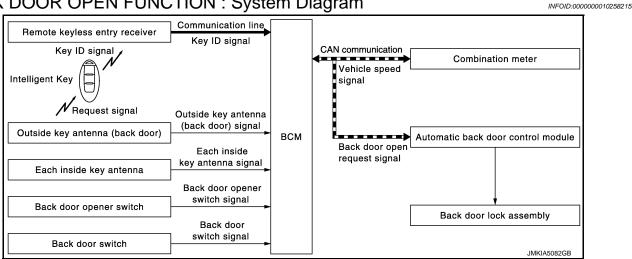
Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Push-button ignition switch
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×			
Hazard reminder function									×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function	×			×	×	×	×	×		×			
Auto door lock function	×				×	×				×			×

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION: System Diagram



BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258216

This section describes the operation of the back door opener switch.

- The back door open function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key and all doors (except back door) are locked.
- The back door open function enables the back door to be opened by pressing back door opener switch after BCM transmits UNLOCK signal to each door.Refer to <u>DLK-33</u>, "System Description".

BACK DOOR OPEN

While back door open in the permitted state, back door opens when back door opener switch is pressed after back door request switch is operated. Back door open also can be operated according to the following proce-

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna (back door) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- If the verification result is OK, BCM transmits the back door open request signal to automatic back door control unit via CAN communication.
- Automatic back door control unit transmits back door open request signal to back door lock assembly and back door is open.
- When the back door is open, automatic back door system performs waiting operation for next back door close operation.
 - The operation of then back door open is the same as the automatic back door system, refer to <u>DLK-33</u>, "System Description".

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, back door open operation is not performed even if the back door opener switch is operated.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	 Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (back door) detection area Back door is closed Panic alarm is not activated

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

DLK

Н

Α

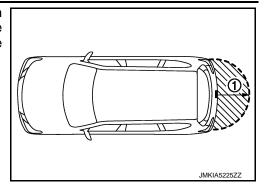
В

D

Ν

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the outside key antenna (back door) (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

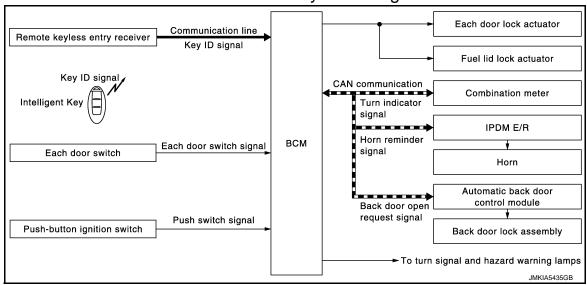
Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Back door opener switch	Back door lock assembly	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (back door)	CAN communication system	BCM	Automatic back door control module
Back door open function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010258217



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258218

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- · Door lock/unlock function
- Selective unlock function

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Auto door lock function
- Hazard and horn reminder function
- Automatic back door open/close function

OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator, blinks the hazard lamp (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following condition are satisfied, remote keyless entry operation is performed when the Intelligent Key is operated.

Remote controller operation	Operation condition			
Lock	Panic alarm is not activated P position warning is not activated			
Unlock	Panic alarm is not activated			

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel filler lid are locked.
- · When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door and fuel filler lid are unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors (except for back door) are unlocked.

How to change selective unlock operation mode.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

	Door switch is ON (door is open)
Operating condition	Door is locked
	Push switch is pressed

How to change auto door lock operation mode.

Auto door lock mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

	C m	node	S mode			
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock		
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	Twice	_		
Horn sound	Once	_	_	_		

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON.
- Door is open (only lock operation)

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Mode

DLK

Α

D

Е

F

Н

N

P

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

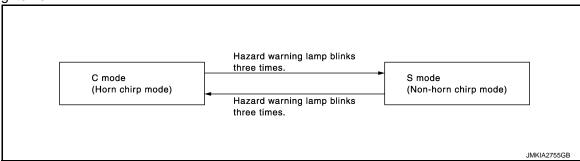
(II) With CONSULT

Hazard and horn reminder operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

W Without CONSULT

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE FUNCTION

When back door button of Intelligent Key is pressed for 0.4 second or more, back door open automatically for detailed description, refer to DLK-33. "System Description".

REMOTE ENGINE START FUNCTION

Engine start can be operated by Intelligent Key button operation.

Refer to SEC-10, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION: System Description".

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Fuel lid lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	CAN communication system	BCM	IPDM E/R	Horn	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Automatic back door control module	Back door lock assembly
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×			×						
Selective unlock function	×	×	×	×			×						
Auto door lock function	×	×	×	×	×		×						
Hazard and horn reminder function						×	×	×	×	×	×		
Automatic back door open/close function	×					×	×					×	×

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

BCM

CAN communication

Back door open

request signal

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Intelligent Key

Remote keyless entry receiver

Each inside key antenna

Unlock sensor

Each door switch

Key ID signal

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION: System Diagram

Communication line

Key ID signal

Each inside key

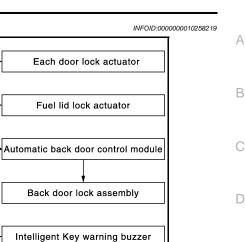
antenna signal

Driver side door lock/unlock

status signal

Each door

switch signal



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258220

JMKIA5084GB

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key remainder func- tion	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions Door lock operation is performed Driver side door is open Driver side door is in lock state	All doors (except back door) and fuel filler lid unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Any door is open All doors (except back door) are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob	All doors (except back door) and fuel filler lid unlock Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Back door is closed	Right after back door is closed under the following conditions Intelligent Key is inside vehicle All doors (except for back door) are closed All doors (except for back door) are locked	All doors (except for back door) and fuel filler lid unlock Back door can open with back door opener switch Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

^{*:} If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

CAUTION:

• The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION

DLK

Н

. .

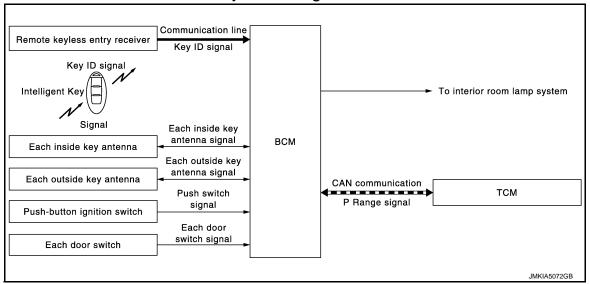
Ν

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010258221



WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258222

The welcome light function operates as per the following. When the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, the BCM turns on interior room lamp* and operates heart beat operation of the push-button ignition switch.

*: Settings for map lamp, foot lamp, personal lamp, and puddle lamp are available.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area. BCM transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key and check it is near the door.
- Intelligent Key receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM illuminates lamps that are set, when key ID verification is OK.

TIMER FUNCTION

BCM can operate welcome light function, using the timer function, for 9 days, after key switch is turned OFF. The timer function resets when the engine is started*. Operating period of timer function may differ depending on battery size.

*: Timer function does not stop if another Intelligent Key that has a different key ID is detected within the interior antenna detection area, when starting the engine.

OPERATION CONDITION

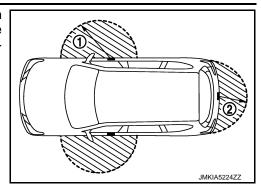
If the following condition are satisfied, welcome light function is operated.

Function	Operation condition				
Welcome light function	 All door are closed All doors is locked Ignition switch: OFF position Shift position: P position Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Timer function is activated 				

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION SETTING

Welcome light function operation mode can be changed using CONSULT

(P) With CONSULT

Refer to DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY): CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Without CONSULT

The welcome light function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Turn ignition switch: OFF→ON
- 2. Press and hold the driver side door request switch for 5 seconds or more within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- The switching is complete when combination meter buzzer sounds.

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000010258223

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp and information display in combination meter.

- · Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- · Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning
- Key ID verification information

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

Warning/Information functions	Operation procedure				
Intelligent Key system malfunction	When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates				

DLK

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-29 2015 QX80

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning/Inform	nation functions	Operation procedure		
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied Condition A Ignition switch: ACC position Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) Condition B Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open Condition C Intelligent Key backside is contacted to ignition switch while brake pedal is depressed and ignition switch is LOCK or OFF (When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged) Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)		
	For external	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed NOTE: OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)		
P position warning	For internal	 Shift position: Except P position Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF) 		
. peemen naming	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON		
ACC warning		 When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P p sition Ignition switch: ACC position 		
	Door is open to close	 Ignition switch: Except LOCK position Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle 		
Take away warning	Door is open	 Ignition switch: Except LOCK position Door switch: ON (Door is open) Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle 		
	Push-button ignition switch operation	 Ignition switch: Except LOCK position Press push-button ignition switch Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle 		
Door lock operation warn	ing	When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch or Intelligent Key are not satisfied		
	Ignition switch is ON position	 Ignition switch: ON position Shift position: P position* Engine is stopped 		
Engine start information Ignition switch is except ON position		 Ignition switch: Except ON position Shift position: P position* Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle 		
Intelligent Key low batter	y warning	When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON		
Key ID warning		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON		
Key ID verification information		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle Intelligent Key battery is discharged When NATS antenna amp cannot be detected NATS ID		

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

<u> </u>		"KEY"		Warni	ng chime
Warning/Info	Warning/Information functions		warning (combination meter)		Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key	system malfunction	Indicate	_	_	_
OFF position	For internal	_	_	Activate	_
warning	For external	_	-	_	Activate
	For internal			Activate	_
P position warning	For external	_	SHIFT JMKIA0037GB	_	Active
ACC warning		_	PUSH JMKIA0047GB	Activate	_
	Door is open to close			Activate	Activate
Take away	Door is open			_	_
Take away warning Push button-ignition switch operation		_	JMKIA4906ZZ	Activate	_
Door lock op- eration warn-	Request switch operation	_	-	_	Activate
ing	Intelligent Key	_	_	_	Activate
Key ID warning		_	NO KEY JMKIA4906ZZ	_	<u> </u>
Engine start information		_	BRAKE JMKIA0032GB	_	_

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	"KEY"	Information display	Warnii	ng chime
Warning/Information functions	warning lamp	(combination meter)	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key low battery warning	_	JMKIA3049ZZ	_	_
Key ID verification information	_	JMKIA4907ZZ	_	_

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Warning function			Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Information display	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfur	nction									×	×		×
OFF position warning	For internal			×					×	×	×		
Of F position warning	For external			×				×			×		
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×	×
ACC warning	ACC warning		×						×	×	×	×	
	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×	×	×
Take away warning	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×	×	×
iako ana, naming	Push-button ignition switch operation	×	×			×			×	×	×	×	×
Door lock operation warning	Door lock operation warning			×	×	×	×	×			×		
Key ID warning			×			×				×	×	×	×
	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×			×				×	×	×	
Engine start information	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×			×				×	×	×	
Intelligent Key low battery wa	arning	×				×				×	×	×	×
Key ID verification information	n	×				×				×	×	×	

Α

В

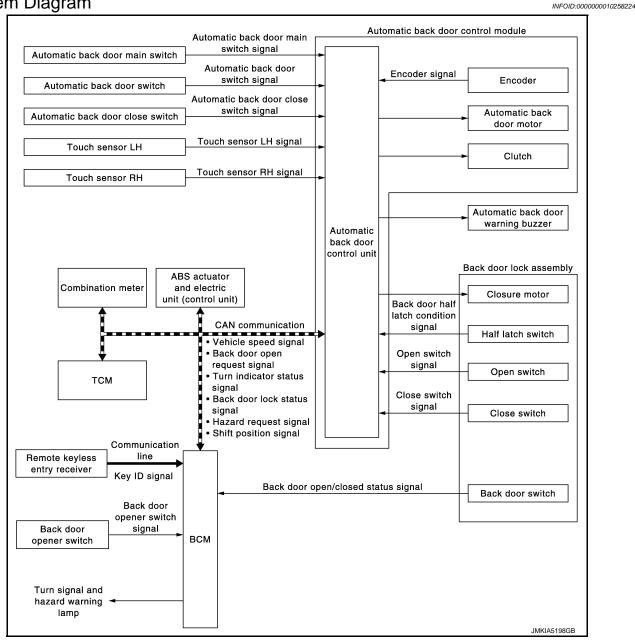
DLK

INFOID:0000000010258225

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

System Diagram



System Description

The automatic back door system performs the automatic open/close operation of the back door by operating the automatic back door switch, the automatic back door close switch, the back door opener switch, and Intelligent Key.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE FUNCTION

- In the case of the back door fully closed, operate the automatic back door switch, Intelligent Key or back door opener switch with the back door unlock. The back door closure motor releases the latch, then the automatic back door motor opens the back door to the fully open position. Reverse the closure motor to the neutral position simultaneously.
- In the case of the back door fully open, operate the automatic back door switch, Intelligent Key or automatic
 back door close switch. The automatic back door motor closes the back door to the half-latch position, then
 the back door closure motor to the full latch position. Then, reverse the closure motor to the neutral position.

BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Open Function

When back door opener switch is pressed and automatic back door main switch in the OFF position, BCM transmits the back door open request signal to automatic back door control unit via CAN communication, and automatic back door control unit opens back door lock assembly.

Closure Function

When the back door is closed to the half-latch position, the motor drives to rotate the latch lever and pulls it in from half latched to fully latched and automatically closes the door. Then, reverse the closure motor to the neutral position.

WARNING FUNCTION

The warning function is as follows and gives the user warning information and warnings using automatic back door buzzer and hazard.

Buzzer Operation Condition

	Pattern	Time	Description
А	50ms 200ms ON 0.75 sec.		Operation start announcement Anti-pinch operation start announcement
В	Pi	2.0 sec.	During the closure operation, the touch sensor detects any trapped foreign material and stops halfway
С	Pi	Back door fully closed or vehi- cle is stopped	The conditions are not satisfied in the fully open position or during the operation, and then the operation continues
D	250ms 750ms ON JMKIA1863ZZ	During open/close operation	During operation announcement

ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION

During auto operation, if an object is detected by encoder pulse in the door's path, a warning chime sounds and the back door operates in the reverse direction to prevent pinching.

During auto close operation, if an object is detected by the touch sensors in the door's path, a warning chime sounds and the back door operates in the open direction until it is fully open.

Operation Condition

Detection method		Encoder pulse	Touch sensor			
Applicable operation	า	Open/close operation	Close operation			
Operation when	Stop the vehicle	Buzzer sounds (pattern A) and reverse operation	 Buzzer sounds (pattern A) and the back door stops in the fully-open position after reverse operation During closure (close) operation (at main switch OFF): Closure [open (neutral position return)] operation 			
any trapped for- eign material is de- tected	Running the vehicle	No reverse operation (buzzer sounds, pattern C)	The back door reverses a certain amount, and then it reverses automatically to perform the auto close operation During closure (close) operation (at main switch ON): Closure (open) operation			

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Detection method	Encoder pulse	Touch sensor				
Non-reverse area	 Just after starting the motor operation Full range of closure operation Driving 	 Back door open operation Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)] 				
Switch operation during reverse operation	Receive					
Number of allowable reverse operations	Perform the intermittent clutch function after 2 reverse operations regardless of the operation direction					

INTERMITTENT CLUTCH FUNCTION

If the main switch is turned to OFF during auto operation, the back door may be closed suddenly because the operation is interrupted immediately when the operation cannot be continued because of the detection of a system malfunction. Therefore, operate the clutch intermittently to stabilize the back door behavior and ensure safety.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION CONDITION

	Automatic back door switch			Intelligent Key		Automat- ic back door close switch	Back door opener switch	
Operating direction	Fully closed → Open		Fully open →Closed	Fully closed → Open	Fully open → Closed	Fully open → Closed	Fully closed → Open	
Main switch	10	N*1	_			ON	ON	
Ignition position	ON	ACC/ LOCK	_	_		_	ON	ACC/ LOCK
Shift selector lever	P position	_	_	_	_	_	P position	
Vehicle speed	0 km/h							
Back door lock condition	_		_	_	_	_	Unlo	ck ^{*2}
Touch sensor	Normal							
Power supply (Automatic power back door control unit)	Approx. 11 V or more							

^{*1:} For Mexico models

CONTROL IF NOT WITHIN THE OPERATION CONDITIONS DURING THE OPERATION

If the back door is not within the operation conditions during the operation, the automatic back door control unit performs the control as follows.

Item (Condition)	Back door condition		
Main Switch (ON → OFF)	Motor: OFF Clutch: OFF (Intermittent clutch function)		
 Vehicle stop condition (open operation) IGN ON and shift P position→IGN ON and other than P position IGN OFF and shift N position → IGN ON and N position 	The operation is continued		
Operation condition release during the operation start announcement condition	Automatic back door function does not operate		

Revision: 2014 October DLK-35 2015 QX80

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

M

Ν

 \circ

Р

^{*2:} If the registered Intelligent Key is used, the operation can be performed even if the back door is in the LOCK position.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item (Condition)	Back door condition			
Vehicle speed	Open operation	Operation stop and intermittent clutch function [Back door fully closed or buzzer sounds until the vehicle stops (pattern C)]		
(0 km/h → More than 0 km/h)	Close operation	The operation is continued [buzzer sounds (pattern until back door fully closed]		
	Open operation	The operation is continued (If the pinch is detected after that, the system switches to the intermittent clutch function)		
Touch sensor	Close operation	Intermittent clutch function		
(Normal → Open)	Closure (close) operation	Closure (open) operation and buzzer sounds (pattern B)		
	Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)]	The operation is continued		
Operation time (More than approx. 30 sec.)	Intermittent clutch function			
	Open/close operation	The operation is continued		
Back door opener switch	Closure (close) operation	Closure (open) operation and back door open		
$(OFF \to ON)$	Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)]	Back door open		
Malfunction detected (IGN circuit, half latch switch and back door state)	Intermittent clutch function			

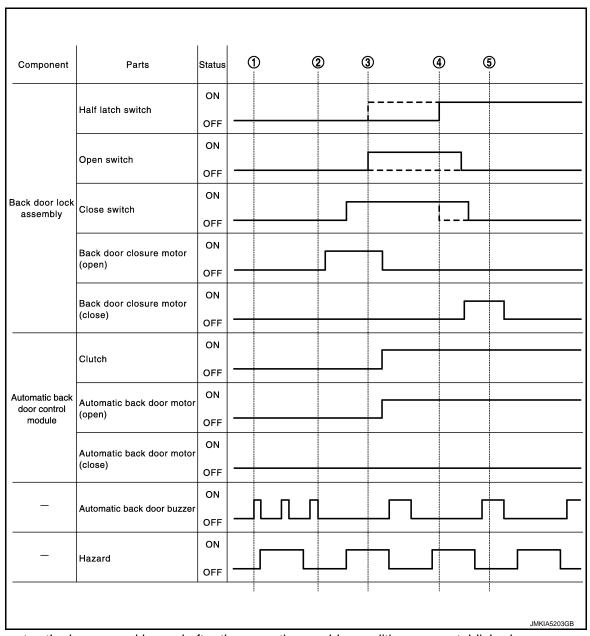
TIME CHART FOR AUTOMATIC POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM

Fully Closed to Fully Open Operation

When operating the automatic back door switch, automatic back door opener switch and Intelligent Key in the fully closed position, the system operates as follows.

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- Operates the buzzer and hazard after the operation enable conditions are established
- 2. The back door closure motor performs the open operation after the buzzer (pattern A) stops sounding
- 3. Stops the back door closure motor open operation after turning the open switch to ON Then, operate the automatic back door motor and clutch to perform the back door open operation
- 4. The back door closure motor performs the close operation after turning the half latch switch to ON
- Stop the back door closure motor close operation and return the latch to the neutral position after turning the close switch to OFF

NOTE:

In the operation of steps 3 and 4, the inputs of half latch switch, open switch, and close switch may be different according to the reaction force of the back door weather-strip. Refer to the area encircled by a broken line in the Time chart (Fully closed to fully open operation)

Fully Open to Fully Closed Operation

When operating the automatic back door switch, automatic back door close switch and Intelligent Key, the automatic back door system operates as follows.

Revision: 2014 October DLK-37 2015 QX80

R

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

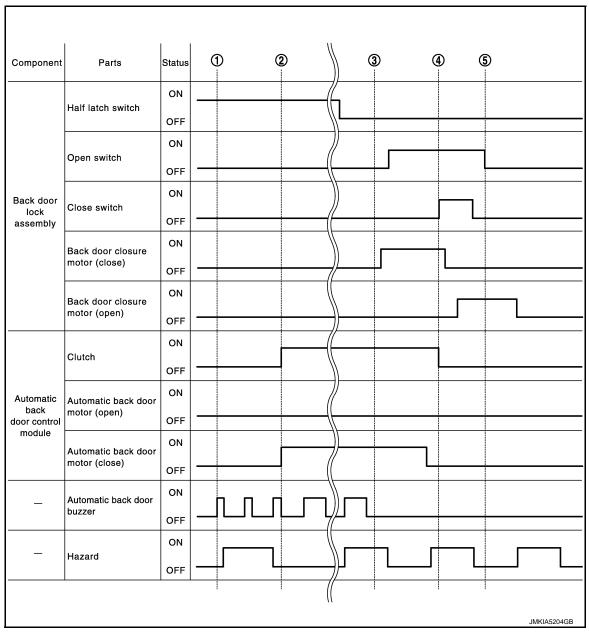
Н

DLK

M

Ν

0



- 1. Operates the buzzer and hazard after the operation enable conditions are established
- After the buzzer (pattern A) stops sounding, operates the automatic back door motor and clutch to perform the back door close operation
- 3. The back door closure motor performs the close operation after 300 msec. or more from turning the half latch switch to OFF
- 4. The back door closure motor performs the open operation after turning the close switch to ON
- Stop the back door closure motor open operation and return the latch to the neutral position after turning the close switch to OFF

SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

System Description

INFOID:0000000010258226

Item	Function
Integrated homelink transmitter	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

D

С

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM: CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:0000000011512656

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM. Refer to BCS-58, "DTC Index".
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	 Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
System	Sub system selection item	Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
_	AIR CONDITONER*		×	×
Intelligent Key system Engine start system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	ВСМ	×		
IVIS	IMMU	×	×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door	TRUNK		×	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
_	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR*	×	×	×

^{*:} This item is indicated, but not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit		Description		
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected			
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odomete	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected		
	SLEEP>LOCK		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")		
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)		
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"		
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"		
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)		
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)		
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)		
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"		
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"		
Vehicle Condition	OFF>ACC	Power position status of the moment a particular	While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"		
To note Condition	ON>CRANK	DTC is detected	While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"		
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode		
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode		
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)		
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)		
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)		
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)		
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)		
	CRANKING		Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number is 0 where The number increases whenever ignition switches.	at ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected in a malfunction is detected now. If a malfunction is detected now. If a like $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 338 \rightarrow 39$ after returning to the normal condition is detected on the interval of the normal condition is detected in the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.		
DOOR LOCK	ı	ı			
	CONSULT	Function (BCM -	DOOR LOCK)		
		·	•		
BCM CONSULT F		tomation and OAN	noncomination with DOM		
•	_	runctions via CAN coi	mmunication with BCM.		
WORK SUPPORT	•				

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SE- LECT	 Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24 km/h (15 MPH) P RANGE: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	 Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 2: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 4: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 5: This item is displayed, but cannot be used MODE 6: This item is displayed, but cannot be used
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode Off: Non-operation Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only Lock Only: Door lock operation only Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation
SIGNATURE LIGHT SETTING	Signature light function can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch

ACTIVE TEST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LOCK" on CONSULT screen is touched The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched The front door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched The front door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT screen is touched

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:0000000010258229

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operation in this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	 Engine start function mode can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by back door opener switch can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode • MODE 1: 0.5 sec. • MODE 2: Non-operation • MODE 3: 1.5 sec.
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	Back door open button pressing to Intelligent Key button can be selected as per the following in this mode • MODE 1: Press and hold • MODE 2: Press twice • MODE 3: Press and hold, or press twice
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode by door request switch and Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode Lock Only: Door lock operation only Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation Off: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch can be selected from the following with this mode • Horn Chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • Off: Non-operation

Revision: 2014 October DLK-43 2015 QX80

DLK

M

Ν

0

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock operation time can be changed in this mode • MODE 1: OFF • MODE 2: 30 sec. • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minutes • MODE 5: 3 minutes • MODE 6: 4 minutes • MODE 7: 5 minutes
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode • MODE 1: 3 sec. • MODE 2: Non-operation • MODE 3: 5 sec.
WELCOME LIGHT SELECT	Welcome light function mode can be selected from the following with this mode Puddle/Outside Handle Room lamp Head & Tail Lamps (this item is displayed, but cannot be used) Heart Beat
WELCOME LIGHT OP SET	Welcome light function mode can be changed to operation with this mode On: Operate Off: Non-operation

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to BCS-58, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
CLUTCH SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]* condition of stop lamp switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of stop lamp switch
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Condition
S/L -UNLOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY -F/B	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [Stop/Stall/Crank/Run] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L UNLK-IPDM	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY-REQ	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of unlock sensor
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
SHFTLCK SLNID PWR SPLY	Indicates [On/Off] condition of shift lock solenoid

^{*:} OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation

Revision: 2014 October DLK-45 2015 QX80

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

 \bigcirc

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation • Take Out: Take away warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched • Key: Key warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched • Knob: OFF position warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched • Off: Non-operation
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation KEY ON: "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when CONSULT screen is touched KEY IND: "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when CONSULT screen is touched Off: Non-operation
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information • Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched • Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched • Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched • ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched • INSRT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • BATT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT screen is touched • Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched • OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply On: Operate Off: Non-operation
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-button ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator (push-button ignition switch) operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator (push-button ignition switch) operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator (push-button ignition switch) operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation On: Operate Off: Non-operation
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be used

TRUNK

TRUNK: CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:0000000010258230

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock sensor

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door opener switch
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

D

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

INFOID:0000000010258231

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with automatic back door control unit.

Diagnosis mode Function Description				
Self Diagnostic Result Displays the diagnosis results judged by automatic back door control u				
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from automatic back door control unit			
Data Monitor	The automatic back door control unit input/output signals are displayed			
Ecu Identification	The automatic back door control unit part number is displayed			

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Unit	Description		
VHCL SPEED MTR	[km/h]	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value		
VHCL SPEED ABS	[km/h]	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS actuator and electric unit by numerical value		
VHCL SPEED SIG	[NORMAL/ER- ROR]	Indicates condition of vehicle speed from automatic back door control unit		
MAIN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door main switch		
AUTO BD SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door switch		
BK DOOR CL SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door close switch		
PKB SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of parking brake switch		
UNLOCK SEN DR	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of unlock sensor		
OPEN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of open switch		
CLOSE SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of close switch		
HALF LATCH SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of half latch switch		
TOUCH SEN RH	[ON/OFF/OPEN]	Indicates condition of touch sensor RH		
TOUCH SEN LH	[ON/OFF/OPEN]	Indicates condition of touch sensor LH		
P RANGE IND	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of P range signal from combination meter		
RKE REQ	[OFF/MOVE/ REV]	Indicates condition of remote keyless entry signal from BCM		
IGN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of IGN power supply		
ENCODER A	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder A		
ENCODER B	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder B		
BD OPENER SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of back door opener switch		
UNLOCK SEN BD	[LOCK/ UNLOCK]	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored		
DESTINATION	[Type 1/Type 2/ Type 3/Type 4]			

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to DLK-53, "DTC Index".

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

hart"		

INFOID:0000000010258232

ECU Reference BCS-35, "Reference Value" BCS-56, "Fail-safe" BCM BCS-57, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" BCS-58, "DTC Index"

Н

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

DLK

J

M

Ν

0

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

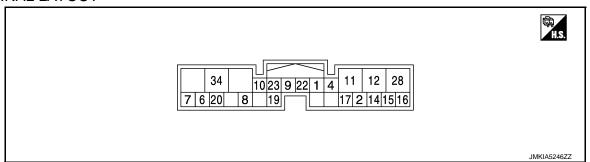
CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Condition	
VHCL SPEED MTR	While driving	While driving	
VHCL SPEED ABS	While driving		Equivalent to speedometer reading
VHCL OBEED OIC	Vehicle speed from automatic back	Normal	NORMAL
VHCL SPEED SIG	door control unit	Error	ERROR
MAIN SW	Automatic back door main switch	OFF	OFF
WAIN SW	Automatic back door main switch	ON	ON
AUTO BD SW	Automatic back door switch	Release	OFF
AO IO DD SW	Automatic back door switch	Press	ON
BK DOOR CL SW	Automatic back door close switch	Release	OFF
BR DOOR GE SW	Automatic back door close switch	Press	ON
PKB SW	Parking brake switch	Off	OFF
FKB SW	Faiking blake Switch	On	ON
UNLOCK SEN DR	Door lock (driver)	Unlock	OFF
UNLOCK SEN DK	Door lock (driver)	Lock	ON
OPEN SW	Back door	Half latch/fully closed	OFF
OPEN SW	Back door	Open	ON
CLOSE SW	Back door	Open/half latch	OFF
OLOGE GW	Back door	Fully closed	ON
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Half latch/fully closed	OFF
TIALI EXTORTOW	Back door	Open	ON
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than bellow	OFF
	Todon sensor in i	Detect obstruction	ON
TOUCH SEN LH	Touch sensor LH	Other than bellow	OFF
	Todan senser En	Detect obstruction	ON
P RANGE IND	Selector lever	Other than P position	OFF
	Colosiol lovel	P position	ON
		Release	OFF
RKE REQ	Intelligent Key button (back door)	Press (more than 0.5 second)	MOVE
		Press (just after)	REV
IGN SW	Ignition switch	Other than ON position	OFF
IOIN OVV	ignition switch	ON position	ON
ENCODER A	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
	Automatic Back Gooi	Operate	Change HI or LO
ENCODER B	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
LITOODLIKD	, atomatic back door	Operate	Change HI or LO

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
BD OPENER SW	Back door opener switch	Release	OFF
DD OF LINEIX SW	back door opener switch	Press	ON
UNLOCK SEN BD	Door lock (back door)	Unlock	OFF
UNLOCK SEN BD	Door lock (back door)	Lock	ON
DESTINATION	Except for Mexico models		Type 4
DESTINATION	For Mexico models		Type 2

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Voltage
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)
1		Automatic back door	0	Automatic back	Sounding	0 V
(L)	Ground	warning buzzer	Output	door warning buzzer	Not sounding	Battery voltage
2	Ground	Automatic back door	Input	Automatic back	Pressed	0 V
(Y/B)	Orodria	switch	прас	door switch	Released	Battery voltage
4	Ground	Automatic back door	Input	Automatic back	Pressed	0 V
(GR)	Oround	close switch	прис	door close switch	Released	Battery voltage
6 (P)	Ground	CAN - L	Input/ Output	_		_
7 (L)	Ground	CAN - H	Input/ Output	-	_	_
8					Open	0 V
(L/W)	Ground	Half latch switch signal	Input	Back door	Fully closed/half latch	Battery voltage
9 (GR/ L)	Ground	Power supply (IGN)	Input	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
10 (Y)	Ground	Power supply (BAT)	Input	-	_	Battery voltage
11	Ground	Back door closure mo-	Output	Back door	Open operation	Battery voltage
(R)	Giodila	tor (open)	Output	Dack GOOI	Other than above	0 V
12	Ground	Back door closure mo-	Output	Back door	Close operation	Battery voltage
(V)	Giodila	tor (close)	Output	Dack GOOI	Other than above	0 V
14 (GW)	(-iround	Touch sensor LH sig-	Input	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruc- tion	0 V
(GW)	nal			Other than above	6 V	

Revision: 2014 October DLK-51 2015 QX80

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition		Voltage
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			(Approx.)
15 (L/R)	Ground	Touch sensor ground	Input	-	_	0 V
16 (LG)	Ground	Touch sensor RH sig-	Input	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruc- tion	0 V
(LO)		nai			Other than above	6 V
17	Ground	Automatic back door	Innut	Automatic back	ON	Battery voltage
(O)	(O) Ground main switch	main switch	input	door main switch	OFF	0 V
19	Ground	Close switch signal	Innut	Back door	Fully closed	0 V
(L/Y)	Ground	Close switch signal	Input	Dack door	Open/half latch	Battery voltage
20					Open	0 V
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Open switch signal	Input	Back door	Half latch/fully closed	Battery voltage
22 [*] (B)	Ground	Ground (destination)	_	_		0 V
28 (R/W)	Ground	Power supply (BAT)	Input	_		Battery voltage
34 (B)	Ground	Ground	_	_		0 V

^{*:} Except for Mexico models

Fail Safe

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2401 IGN OPEN	Intermittent clutch function	All following condition are satisfied Power supply condition of automatic back door control unit: OFF BCM receive ignition position signal (OFF) via CAN
B2403 PULSE ENCODER	Inhibit automatic back door operation	When receiving the pulse from encoders A and B normally (5 pulses)
B2409 HALF LATCH SW	Intermittent clutch function	Half latch switch is ON from OFF
B2416 TOUCH SEN R OPEN	During close operation: Intermittent clutch function	Normal return
B2417 TOUCH SEN L OPEN	During close operation: Intermittent clutch function	Normal return
B2419 OPEN SW	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Erase DTC, reconnect battery
B2420 CLOSE SW	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Erase DTC, reconnect battery
B2421 CLUTCH TIME OUT	Intermittent clutch function	Reception of next operation request
B2422 BACK DOOR STATE	Intermittent clutch function	Detect back door fully closed position
B2423 ABD MTR TIME OUT	Intermittent clutch function	Reception of next operation request
B2424 CLSR CONDITION	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Normal return or reconnect battery

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000010258235

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	DTC
1	B2425 AUTO BK DR CNT UNIT U1000: CAN COMM U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN) B2401 IGN OPEN
2	B2403 PULSE ENCODER B2409 HALF LATCH SW B2416 TOUCH SEN R OPEN B2417 TOUCH SEN L OPEN B2419 OPEN SW B2420 CLOSE SW B2421 CLUTCH TIME OUT B2422 BACK DOOR STATE B2423 ABD MTR TIME OUT B2424 CLSR CONDITION

DTC Index

NOTE:

Details of time display

1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1
 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter
 remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch
 OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Item	Reference page
U1000: CAN COMM	_	CAN communication circuit	<u>DLK-86</u>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	_	Internal CAN communication circuit	<u>DLK-87</u>
B2401: IGN OPEN	×	IGN power supply circuit	DLK-88
B2403: PULSE ENCODER	×	Encoder signal	<u>DLK-89</u>
B2409: HALF LATCH SW	×	Half latch switch signal	DLK-90
B2416: TOUCH SEN R OPEN	×	Touch sensor RH	DLK-92
B2417: TOUCH SEN L OPEN	×	Touch sensor LH	<u>DLK-94</u>
B2419: OPEN SW	×	Open switch signal	<u>DLK-96</u>
B2420: CLOSE SW	×	Close switch signal	DLK-99
B2421: CLUTCH TIME OUT	×	Clutch operation time	DLK-101
B2422: BACK DOOR STATE	×	Back door state	DLK-102
B2423: ABD MTR TIME OUT	×	Automatic back door motor operation time	DLK-103
B2424: CLSR CONDITION	×	Closure condition	DLK-104
B2425: AUTO BCK DR CNT UNIT	_	Automatic back door control unit	DLK-107

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

L

M

Ν

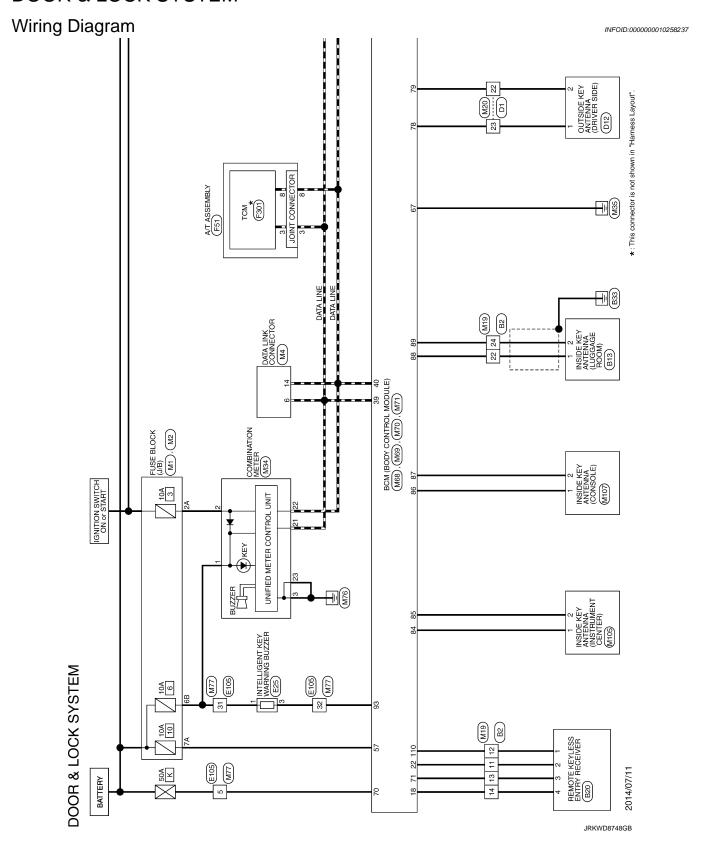
0

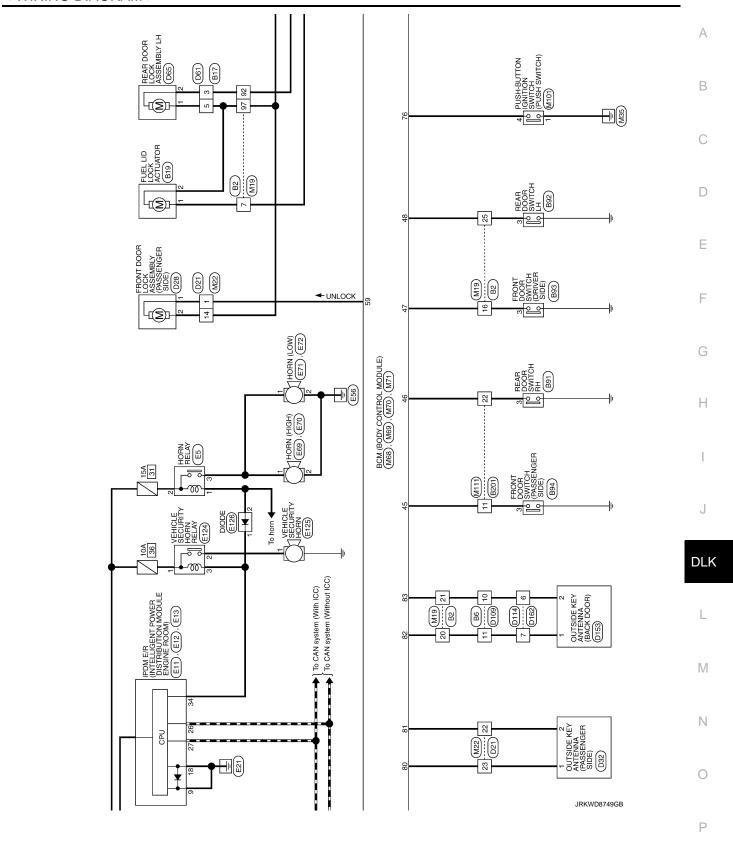
Р

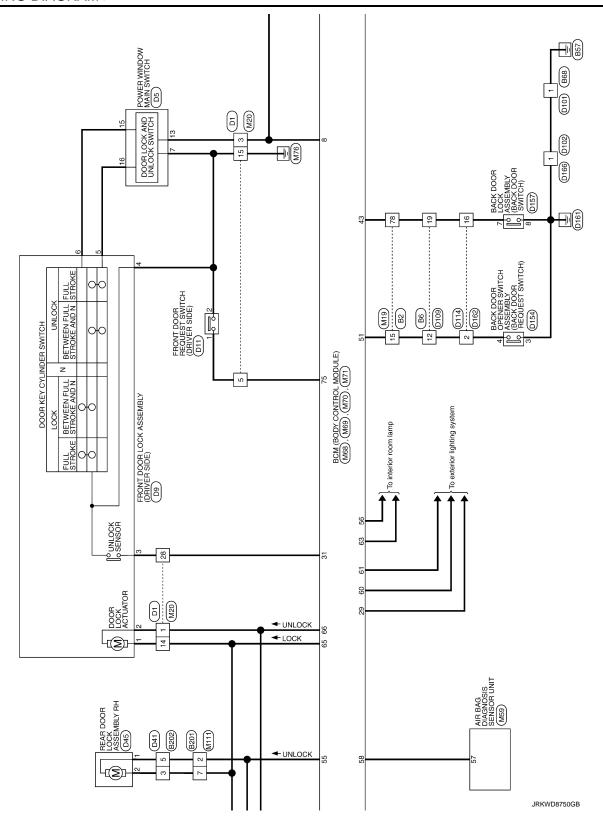
Revision: 2014 October DLK-53 2015 QX80

WIRING DIAGRAM

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM







Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

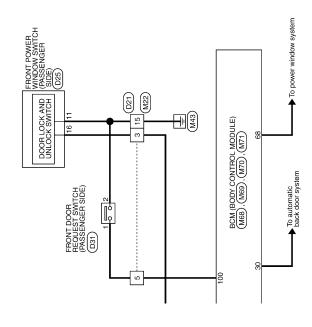
M

Ν

0

Ρ

JRKWD8751GB



000	R & LOC	DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM							
Connector No.	r No. B2		4	43 V/W	- A	ပိ	Connector No.	B6	Connector No. B13
Connector Name	e e	WIRE TO WIRE	4	_		<u>8</u>	Connector Name	e WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Name INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LUGGAGE ROOM)
Connector Type	Т	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	4	40 BR	1	_ls	Connector Type	TH24MW-NH	Connector Type RK02FL
ą	1		4	Н] [₹ 	1	1	
厚		8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ا ا	0 R/B		15 T	唐		
H.S.		50 SS	"	+	r >	T	H.S.	1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8 0 10 11 12	HS.
		章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章 章	15	t		, T		7 1 1 0 8 8 7 9 6 7 8 8 10 11 17	
			<u> </u>	54 G/0	- 0			13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	
			ς.	Н					
			2						
Terminal	Terminal Color Of	Simal Name [Coordination]	2	Н		Te	la C	Of Simal Nama [Spacification]	Terminal Color Of Simpl Name [Specification]
No.	Wire	orginal ivaline Lopecinication	2	Н			No. Wire		
2	1		2	29 V/W	- A		1 W	-	1 V
3	BR	-	9	80 R	-		2 R	1	2 G –
2	R/W	1	Ľ	63 B	ı		3 B		
9	7	1	9	64 R	-		2 FG	1	
7	^	-	9	W 65			6 GR	-	Connector No. B17
6	9	-	9	D 99	-		7 1/0	-	Louis OF Louis
1	M/B	1	9	67 SHIELD	- 01		. ∀	1	
12	BR.	1	<u></u>	69 LG/B			1 6	1	Connector Type NS16FW-CS
13	G/R	1	_	H			10 B/W	-	
14	B/Y	1	Ĺ	71 L			11 W/G		
15	W/R	1	_	72 R	1		12 W/R	-	
16	GR/R	1	Ľ	ľ	-	 	"	-	1.5
2 22	w/S			+		L	T		18 15 11 13 13 11 10 0 8
10	>	1		t		 	ľ		0
2 2	.w/G	1	<u> </u> "			I	۲		
21	B/W	-	Ľ	t			H		
22	>	1	Ľ	t	-		20 G/Y	-	Terminal Color Of
24	ŋ	1	Ľ	H	1		H	-	No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]
25	0	1		87 W/R	1		22 L/W	1	1 W/R
26	>	1	Ľ	0 88	1		23 G/W	-	3 C
27	0/7	1	L	H			24 L/R		5 R
28	Y/R	1	L°	90 GR/L	- 1				- 0/1 9
59	٦	1	6	91 W	1				- 0 1
30	ш	1	L°	92 G	-				- B
31	7√5	1	6	94 W/R	1				- 1 6
32	B/8B	1	6	M∕7 96	1				10 R/Y -
33	LG/R	1	5	97 R					- \
34	BR/W	_	6	V 86					- w 16
35	GR/R	-	6	Н					
36	SB	_	=	100 P/B	3				
37	PT	-							
38	7	-							
39	Ь	-							
40	M/G	-							
41	0	-							

JRKWD8752GB

Α

Р

	Α
B	В
Wife To Wife TH80MW-CSI 6-TM4 TH80MW-CSI 6-TM4 Signal Name [Specification]	С
Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type The Right of the Right o	D
SiDE:	Е
Signal Name [Specification] B83 FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE) THOMPW-NH T	F
	G
Commetter No. Commetter No. Commetter Name Commetter No. No. No. Wife Commetter Name Commetter No. No. Wife N	Н
Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] DOR SWITCH LH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH	I
WIRE TO WIRE MOZHWI-LC MOZHWI-LC Signal Name [Sp. 1404FW-NH THO4FW-NH T	J
Connector Name Connec	DLK
EIVER [ion]	L
Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification]	M
	Ν
	0
JRKWD8753GB	

DLK-59 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

700C	DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM									
47		Termin	Ferminal Color Of	F Signal Name [Specification]	52	BR/W	1	و	4	'
_	M	No.	Wire		26	W/R	1	7	В	1
\neg	SHIELD -	-	W/R	-	27	>	1	თ	>	-
20	_ ^	3	œ	1	28	M/G	-	10	M/B	1
_	L/B -	2	5	-	29	5/A	_	=	7/9	_
H	L/R -	9	_	1	30	7/0	ı	12	M/5	1
⊢		7	œ	1	31	GR/B	1	2	>	1
Н		8	В	-	32	BR		15	В	
⊢		6	>	1	33	M/A	п	91	>	1
Н	GR –	10	7	1	34	ч				
⊢		15	>	1	35	>	1			
⊢		16	*	ı	36	0/5	ſ	Conne	Connector No.	D9
⊢					37	BR/Y	ſ	,	:	
64					38	SB	1	Counc	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)
⊢	- 0	Connec	Connector No.	D1	39	M/L	1	Conne	Connector Type	E06FGY-RS
⊢		,		OF JOHN	40	Λ	ı			
	9	Collie	cor ivanie	WINE TO WINE	41	5/X	1		_	
Т	1	Connec	Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15	42	P/L	1	•	ď	
74		4			43	LG	-	2	á	
75	- B	B	_		44	GR/L	-			(123456)
_	-	ŧ	ŗ	15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 8 5 4 3 2 1	45	SHELD	-			
H	SB -	1	2 E		46	W	1			
78	- 57			46454444342414039383336 26.25.242322212019181716	47	ρŢ	1			
Н				- 1	48	M/5	1	Termin	Terminal Color Of	
06	W/B				49	>	1	δ.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
⊢					20	ζ		_	~	,
94	-	Termin	Terminal Color Of		51	GR/R	1	2	>	
⊢	~	No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	52	LG/B	1	3	9/M	1
96	-	-	>	1	53	ŋ	1	4	6	-
97		2	*	1	54	æ	1	ß	>	1
86		9	>	-	22	œ	1	9	~	1
⊢	//M	4	>-	1						
100		2	LG/R	1						
		9	BR/W	-	Connector No.		D5	Conne	Connector No.	D11
		8	^	1	Jonne	9.	HOLIMS NIVW MOGNIM GEMOG	0000	Connector Name	(adis davidd) HOIMS ISBI load dood INcda
Connector No.	No. B202	6	ŋ	-				8	o lagrand	
Connector	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	9	_	1	Connect	Connector Type	NS16FW-CS	Conne	Connector Type	RK02FL
		12	Β/√	1	Q			ą		
Connector 1	Connector Type NS16FW-CS	13	>	1	多			B	_	<
ą		4	œ	1) I	,	2 4 - 4 5 5 7) I	v	«
B		15	œ	-	į	9	ग	Ī	5	{
Į.	7 2 2 4 7 7 9 9 14	16	GR/R	-			9 10 11 12 13 15 16			((1 2))
2	1 7 0 1 4 0 0 /	17	R/W	-			11			
	16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8	18	В	1						
		19	œ	-						
		20	۵	1	Termina	Terminal Color Of	Signal Name [Specification]	Termin	Terminal Color Of	F Signal Name [Specification]
		21	SHIELD	-	No.	Wire	Franco Control of the	ġ	Wire	
		22	+	1	ဇ	G/R	1	-	LG/R	1
		23	┪	1	4	>	1	7	<u>a</u>	1
		24	9	1	2	g	1			

JRKWD8754GB

Connector No. D32 Connector Name	
Connector No. D28 Connector No. D28 Connector Type E06 G7-RS Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] Connector Name Front Door Recuest Serior Publication] Connector Name Front Door Recuest Serior Publication Terminal Color Of Name Front Door Recuest Serior Publication Connector Name Front Door Recuest Serior Publication Terminal Color Of Name Signal Name [Specification] No. With Signal Name [Specification] Terminal Color Of Name Especification]	
23 LG/B 24 L/O 26 R/W 26 W/R 27 SHELD 29 W/L 40 L/O 40 L/O 40 L/O 41 L/B 42 G/L 43 L/R 44 GR/L 45 G/L 46 W 47 L/G 48 L/R 53 SHELD 53 SHELD 54 B 53 SHELD 54 B 54 B 55 SMELD 56 Signal Name [Specification] Terminal Color Of 8 G/L 4 G/R Terminal Color Of 8 Signal Name [Specification] 10 W/B 11 W 11 W 12 G/W 15 G/W 16 V 17 C	
Connector No. Disposition Conn	JRKWD8755GB

DLK-61 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

M

Ν

0

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

23 G/W -	Connector No. 0114 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type TH24FW-NH	[2] [1] [1] [2] [1] [1] [2] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1	No. Wire Signal Name (Specification)	9 2 1 1 2 2 2	 	1	
Connector No. D102 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type MOIFBR-S-LC	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	Connector No. D109 Connector Name WiRE TO WIRE Connector Type ITH24FW-NH	[211] 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 [2423222120190181716151413	Terminal Golor Of No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	ν γ γ γ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ κ	13 SHELD
Connector No. D65 Connector Name REAR DOOR LOOK ASSEMBLY LH	Commetter Type EOOF GY-RS H.S.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	Gonnector No. D101 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type M02FW-LC	H.S.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire		
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM Connector No. D45 Connector Name REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH	Connector Type EEGF CV - RS H.S.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire Grant Name [Specification] 1 G 2 R -	Connector No. D61 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type NS16MW-CS	H.S. 1 2 3 - 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Terminal Color Of Now Signal Name [Specification] Now New Ne	0 B B R.Y.Y.Y.Y.Y.Y.W.W.W.	

JRKWD8756GB

Connector Name Spake in antitution rower cerreaumon worder beamer Connector Type Mode Part Connector Type Mode Part Connector Type Mode Part Connector Type Mode Part Connector Type Representation of Connector Type Representation for Connector Type NSOB PBR-CS Connector Type NSOB PBR-CS Connector Type NSOB PBR-CS Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification) No. Wire Signal Name (Specification) Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	
16 Y/L	
Connector No. D157	
DOOM & LOCK SYSTEM	
	JRKWD8757GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ī

DLK

 $oxedsymbol{oxed}$

M

Ν

0

Ρ

H	19 Y/G	٨/٨	7	23 Y		29 R/W -	30 L/B -	Н	GR/R	> 0	35 K	X/9	Н	Н	W/R	42 R	54 GB/L -	H	- N	94 Y/B –	95 G/R -	œ	100 W/B	1		Connector No. E124	Connector Name VEHICLE SECURITY HORN RELAY	Connector Type M03FW-R-LC	d.		H.S.	<u>-</u> -	2 3			Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	+		P/8
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	- B		Connector No. E72	Connector Name HORN (LOW)	Connector Type P01FB-A	1		0	C	7			Terminal Color Of Simple Many [Candiffication]		2 B –		Connector No. E105	П	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type TH80MW-CS16-TM4			1.5	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	は 55 開発性 参照 発送 たい から		Terminal Color Of			M i	3 K/B	11 >-	- 2/M 2	8 P/B -	9 W/B		13 11 11	B/8	BR
Connector No. E69 Connector Name HORN (HIGH)	\neg	1	昏	H.S.]			Ē		χ.		Connector No. E70	Connector Name HORN (HIGH)	Т	Connector Type P01FB-A			H.S.	2]		Terminal Color Of	No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	2 B –		Connector No. E71	T :	- 1	Connector Type P01FB-BR-A			H.S.	1					
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM Connector No. E13 Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGRE	Connector Type TH12FW-NH	٦.		H.S.	28 27 26 25 24	34 33 32 30			<u>в</u>	Wire	W/O	25 L/Y	Н	$^{+}$		R/W	33 R	1			Connector No. E25	Connector Name INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	Connector Time BK03EBB	1	<	≪					No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	t	3 GR/R BUZZER SIGNAL						

JRKWD8758GB

M1 Connector No. M4 Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR NS06FW-M2 Connector Type BD16FW	⊘ liming of the contract of	(J/B) Commercial in the Specification Commercial in the Specification
Signal Name [Specification] Gonnector No. GONNECTOR Name GAN-H K-LINE K-LINE	CANTON POWER SUPPLY CANTON POWER SUPPLY CANTON PRELAY CANTON POWER SUPPLY CANTON POWER SUPPLY CANTON POWER SUPPLY CANTON POWER	TOM Sproif Name Specification Commercior Name Fuse East
o ^	I S	

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWD8759GB

W/R GR/R CG/N W/G CM W/G W/G W/G W/G W/G W/G CO W/G W/G W/G W/G W/G W/G W/G W/	W.V. Y. V. Y. V. 1.9 Y. V. 1.0 Y. V. 2.0 <th< th=""></th<>
Wind	V.Y. 80 W/R - 23 W.G - - 24 22 B.Y. - - 23 V. - - 23 V. - - 22 B.Y. - - 22 B.Y. - - 22 B.Y. - - 22 B.Y. - - 22 B.S. W.L. - 22 B.S.B W.L. - 22 B.S.B W.R. - 22 B.S.B W.R. - - 22 B.S.B W.V. - - 22 CANTAGORITY W.P. - - 33 B.S.B W.Y. - - 44 W.Y. - - - - V.W. - - - - V.W. - - <
W/R - 77 Y/L - C/W - 79 Y/L - E/W - - - - B/W - - - - B/W - - - - C - - - - C - - - - C - - - - C - - - - C - - - - - B/W -	W/R - 77 Y/L - C/W - 79 Y/L - W/G - - - B/W - - - B/W - - - C - - - C - - - C - - - C - - - C - - - C - - - B/W - - - C - - - B/W - - - LC/A - - - LC/A - - - LC/A - - - B/W - - - LC/A - - - LC/A - - - LC/A - -
W.R. - 77 7/B W.R. - 77 7/B C.W. - 80 W.R. W.V. - 81 W.R. V. - 81 W.R. V. - 81 W.R. V. - 83 W.R. V. - 83 W.R. V. - 83 W.R. L. - 83 W.R. L. - 94 W.R. L. - 94 W.R. L. - 95 L.W. BSB - 96 L.W. L. - 96 L.W. LGAR - 96 L.W. LGAR - 96 L.W. LGAR - - 96 L.W. LGAR - - - - W. LGAR - -	W.R. - 77 7/8 W.R. - 77 7/8 G.W. - 80 W.R. W.G. - 84 1/0 V. - 84 1/0 Y. - 87 W.R. V. - 87 W.R. V. - 87 W.R. V. - 89 W.R. L. - 99 L.W. BR.W. - 99 L.W. BR.W. - 99 L.W. BR.W. - 99 L.W. BR.W. - 0 Ocentrector Name W.R. B.W. - - 99 L.W. B.W. - - 99 L.W. B.R.W. - - - - B.R.W. - - - - B.W. - - - -
B.Y B.Y B.Y B.X B.X	W.R
W.R W.R CGN CON CON	W.R
8 W/R GR.R GR.R GR.R GR.R GR.R GR.R W/G G.V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	W. W. W. W. W. W. W. W.
	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

JRKWD8760GB

Connector No. M69 Connector Name BOM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Ctor Type FEADSFB-FHA	44 C/W REAR WIDER STOP POSITION 45 W PASSENGER DOOR SW 46 GR REAR RH DOOR SW 48 OR REAR RH DOOR SW 49 OR REAR RH DOOR SW 40 BR/Y LIGGAGE ROOM LAMP CONT 50 BY/Y READ/OF EXIGNE START 51 W/R READ/OF EXIGNE START 52 G REAR LH DOOR SW 54 L REAR LH DOOR SW 54 L REAR WIDER OUTPUT 55 G REAR DOOR UNLK OUTPUT 56 W/R SHOON CONTROL MODULE) 56 W/R SHOON CONTROL MODULE 56 W/R SHOON LAMP PWR SPLY 56 W/R SHOON LAMP PWR SPLY 57 LG SHOON BAT CONTROL MODULE 58 W/R SHOON LAMP PWR SPLY 59 G PASSENGER DOOR UNLK CUTPUT 59 G PASSENGER DOOR UNLK CUTPUT 59 G TOWN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 50 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 51 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 52 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 54 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 56 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 57 LG SHOON MAN TAMP TOWN CONTROL 58 TOWN MAN TAMP CONTROL 59 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 50 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 51 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 52 R STEP LAMP CONTROL 54 GR.R CRANKING REQUEST 55 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 56 GR.R CRANKING REQUEST 57 LG TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 58 TOWN MAN TAMP CONTROL 59 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 50 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 51 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 52 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 54 G TOWN MAN TAMP CONTROL 57 G TURN SIGN HOUTPUT (SIDE REAR) 58 TOWN MAN TAMP TOWN T	
Connector No. M68 Connector Name BOM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	TH40FB-NH	2 BRYY COMBISWINPLIT 5 3 CGR COMBISWINPLIT 4 4 L COMBISWINPLIT 4 5 C COMBISWINPLIT 2 6 V COMBISWINPLIT 1 11 R STOPLAMP SWI NEW TOWN 1 11 R P STOPLAMP SWI NEW TOWN 1 11 R P STOPLAMP SWI NEW TOWN 1 12 L/O DIMMER SIGNAL LINK 1 13 C/Y TURN SIG RH OUTFUL FRONT) 22 W/B RYEISOR PRINCATION 1 23 G/Y TURN SIG RH OUTFUL FRONT) 24 SB DONGLELINK 1 25 LG/R NATS ANT AMP. 1 26 C/Y TURN SIG HOUTFUL FRONT) 27 C C TURN SIG HOUTFUL FRONT) 28 C C TURN SIG HOUTFUL FRONT) 29 W/B RYEISOR PRINCATION 1 20 G TURN SIG HOUTFUL FRONT) 21 D MATS ANT AMP. 1 22 LG/R NATS ANT AMP. 1 23 LG/R NATS ANT AMP. 1 24 SB COMBISWING UNIPUL S 25 LG/R COMBISWING UNIPUL S 26 C TURN SWI NEW COMBISWING UNIPUL S 27 LG COMBISWING UNIPUL S 28 COMBISWING UNIPUL S 29 W/L COMBISWING UNIPUL S 30 C/Y SHIFT P 31 C/Y SHIFT P 32 LG COMBISWING UNIPUL S 33 C/Y SHIFT P 34 W COMBISWING UNIPUL S 35 C/Y SHIFT P 36 SB COMBISWING UNIPUL S 36 C/N SHIFT P	
38 L/W MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL 39 Y/B MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL 40 G/W MANUAL MODE SIGNAL	Connector No. M99 Connector Name All BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT Connector Type MH28FY-EX (1975) (1975) (1975) (1975) (1975)		
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	Cornector No. M34 Connector No. M34 Connector Name COMBINATION METER Connector Type TH40FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW-NH TH20FW	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wive	

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWD8761GB

Ρ

Connector No M105	Γ	Connector Name INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)	Connector Type RK02FL	4)		Terminal Color Of		- BR	2		Major	┰	Connector Name INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)	Connector Type DK02E1	1			45 CH	((112))				Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	wire	× a	-							1								
- Ac	35 R	В	37 G/Y -	38 G -	40 SB	41 W/R -	 H	54 GB/L -	t	H	H	t	H	- T/O 86	100 W/B		- N	Connector No. MIUI	Connector Name PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH	Connector Type TK08FBR	1			5 Z	4 5 6 7 8	11			Signal Name [Specification]	$^{+}$			4 SB -	5 0	- M/N 9		- 97 8									
W/R IGN DWR CPI Y 9		A/T SHIF	O/L STOP LAMP SW 2	Y/G BLWR FAN MTR RELAY CONT	L/W ACC IND	BR RECEIVER PWR SPLY		pr Ng. M77	т	or Name WIRE TO WIRE	THROUNDS THROUGH TWA	1	L.F	8	2	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Color Of				R/B -		· -	D/M	P/B -		5	1 0	P/8		- 1/0	SB	BR -	5/A	BR/Y	>	-	· -	M	- 0	R/W -	٥/١ -		
	L		105	106	109	110		Connector No.		Connector Name	Connector Time	100	1		111 (2)				Terminal	N	[- [2	3	4	23	_	8	6	<u>و</u> ;	- <u>-</u>	3 5	4	15	16	18	19	20		22	23	24	28	29		31	
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	DR DOOR. FUEL LID UNLK OUTPUT	GND	PW PWR SPLY (IGN)	PW PWR SPLY (BAT)	BAT (F/L)		M71		Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	TH40FW-NH				0 TO 00 20 50 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	97 98 99 100 101 102 104 106 106				Signal Name [Specification]	KYLS ENT RECEIVER COMM	PUDDLE LAMP CONT		TRAILER TURN SIG RH CONT	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW	PUSH SW	TRAILER TURN SIG LH CONT	DRIVER DOOR ANT+	DRIVER DOOR ANT-	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-	BACK DOOR ANT-	ROOM ANT1+	ROOM ANT1-	ROOM ANT2+	ROOM ANT2-	LAGGAGE ROOM ANT+	LAGGAGE ROOM ANT-	PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL PWR	LOCK IND	LOW SIDE PUSH LED	I-KEY WARN BUZZER	ACC RELAY CONT	STARTER RELAY CONT	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT	
DOOR & LO	╀	67 B	89	M 69	70 Y		Connector No.		Connector Name	Connector Type TH40FW-NH		Œ		2		_		J	No. Wire	t	72 P	H	74 Y/B	75 LG/R	76 SB	+	78 P/B	+	$^{+}$	1 × ×	t	t	H	M 98	87 B	N 88	D 68	-	91	92 L	93 GR/R	H	97 R/W	Н	99 R	

JRKWD8762GB

	-	1	1	1	1	-		-		_	1	-	-	_	ı		_	-	=	-	_	=	-	=	-	=	1	1	-	-	-	
œ	W	SHIELD	>	1/0	L/R	SB	W/W	٦ ا	GR	P/L	B/8B	R/Y	BR	0	W	SHIELD	В	В	g	*	SB	LG	R/B	M/B	*	٦ ا	L/R	œ	W	^	N/I	
47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	29	09	61	62	63	64	70	17	72	73	74	75	9/	17	78	79	06	93	94	92	96	6	86	66	

OCK SYSTEM	WIRE TO WIRE	TH80FW-CS16-TM4		Signal Name [Specification]	1	1	1	1	t	1	1	ı	-	=		_	1	1	1			1	1	1	T	_	-	_	1	-	1		1 1	1	Т	T	-
٦		Type		Color Of Wire	R/B	ŋ	W/R	M/B	5	2/S	GR/R	Α	^	Υ	٦/٥	GR/L	R/G		، ح	¥ 8	<u> </u>	3 9	R/L	7/7	W/R	M/G	Ľ	ŋ	>	SHELD	B/B	£ 0	4 M		_	а	SHIELD
DOOR &	Connector Name	Connector	E.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	9	2	٦	. «	6	Ξ	12	13	16	17	81	19	50 50	12	27	í,	30	<u></u>	32	33	34	36	37	g	gg (Į.	40	43	44	45	46

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

 \mathbb{N}

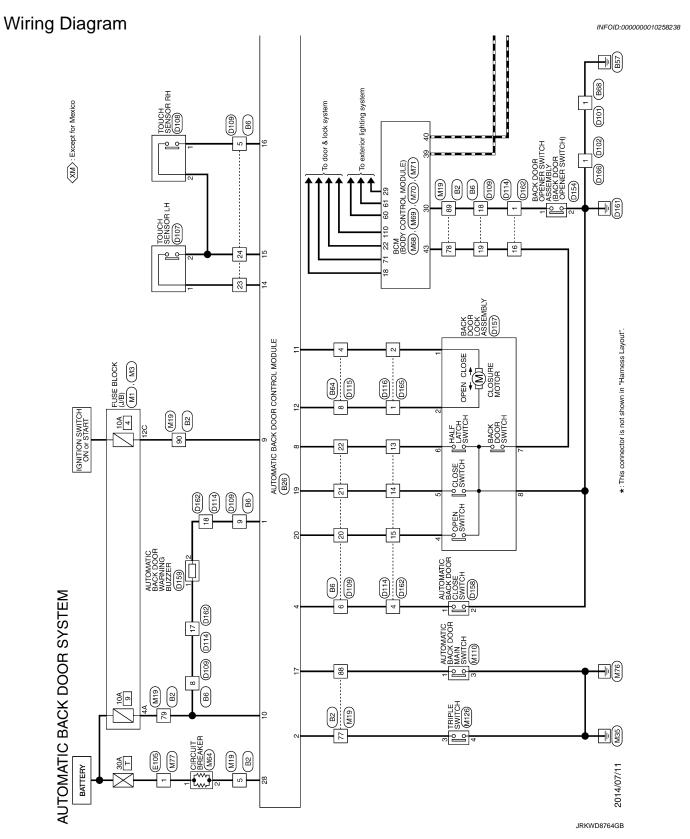
Ν

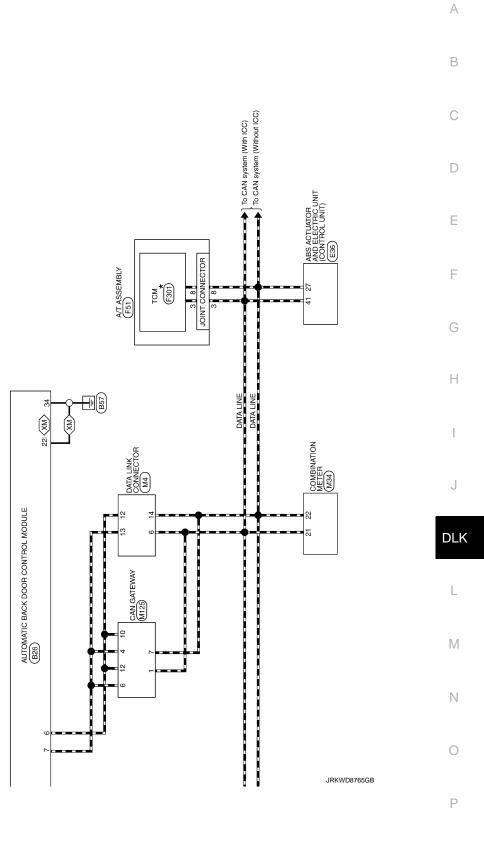
0

JRKWD8763GB

Ρ

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM





Revision: 2014 October DLK-71 2015 QX80

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

AUTO	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM									
Connector No.	r No. B2	43	Н	-	S	Connector No.	B6	Conne	Connector No.	B26
Connector	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	44	4 LG/B 6 B		<u>8</u>	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Conne	Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	r Type TH80MW-CS16-TM4	47	Н		S	Connector Type	TH24MW-NH	Conne	Connector Type	TH20FW-TB6
Œ		49	GR G	1 1	1			€		
事		5 2	t		身 <u>`</u>	Ţ		手		
Ş		25	H		_	Ŋ. E	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Š	á	34 10 9 20 4 11 12 28
	1 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	53	Н	-			7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			7 10 01 8
	第	54	Н	_			13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		_	0 13
		55	\forall							
		26	+		 					
Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	n n	7 GR/R		<u></u>	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	Termir	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
┿	-	8 2	t		<u> </u> 	$^{+}$	1	-	-	BIIZZER
6	BR -	9	╁	1	<u>L</u>	2 2	1	2	4/B	ABD SW
2	R/W	63		1	<u> </u>	3 B	1	4	GR	ABD CLOSE SW
9		64	4 R	-		5 LG	-	9	а	CAN-L
7	^	65	M 9	1		6 GR	1	7	٦	CAN-H
6	B	99	9	_	_	7 1/0	ı	80	/\ 	HALF LATCH SW
Ξ	W/B -	67	H	-		>- 8	1	о	GR/L	IGN
12	BR -	69	\dashv		_ 	J 6	ı	유	>	BAT
13	G/R -	70	0 P/L	-		10 B/W	1	Ξ	œ	CLOSURE MTR (CLOSE)
14	В/Y –	71	_	-		11 W/G	1	12	>	CLOSURE MTR (OPEN)
7	W/R -	72		_		12 W/R	1	14	g/W	TOUCH SENS LH
_	GR/R -	77	_	_		13 SHIELD	-	15	L/R	TOUCH SENS GND
18	G/W	7.	7/L Y/L	-		14 G	1	16	FG	TOUCH SENS RH
19		79	\dashv	-		\dashv	1	17	0	MAIN SW
20	M/G	80	0 W/R	_		18 W/L	-	19	ζ	CLOSE SW
21	B/W -	81	1 Y/L	_		19 Y/L	-	20	G/Y	OPEN SW
22	۰ -	84	4 1/0	_		20 G/Y	-	22	В	GND
24	- 5	86	Н	_		21	-	28	R/W	BAT
25	- 0	87	7 W/R	-		22 L/W	1	34	В	GND
26	- -	88	+	-		+	1			
27		88	+			24 L/R	I			
28	Y/R -	6	7	-	T					
50		16	+		_					
OS OS		35	+		T					
E 6		94	+		_					
†		ag	7		Т					
†	LG/R	97	Z ;	-	_					
40 0	DR/W	8 8	+		Т					
t		86	+		Т					
30			100 P/B	1	7					
3/										
38										
33										
40										
41	- 0									

JRKWD8766GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

14 GG	
Terminal Color Of Signal Name Spacification 1 0.0M 0.0M	
Connector Name WIFE TO WIFE Connector Type MOZFW-LC Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	
Connector Name Signal Name Specification Connector Type NS/SBMW+CS A Connector Type NS/SBMW+CS A Connector Type NS/SBMW+CS A Connector Type NS/SBMW+CS A Connector Name Connecto	
	JRKWD8767GB

Ρ

0

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

L

M

Ν

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM										
Connector No. D115	Connector No.	No. D154		Connector No.	o. D158		<u></u> 3	Connector No.	D162	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Name	Name BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY	SSEMBLY	Connector Name		AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH	Ŝ	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	
Connector Type NS08FW-CS	Connector Type	Type TH04MW-NH		Connector Type	/pe TK06FGY	GY	l B	nector Type	Connector Type TH24MW-NH	
	Œ			匮		[Œ	C		
8 7 6 5 4	SH	123	J □	S.		4 3 2 1	3	S.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Solor Of Signal Name [Specification]	ification]	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	tolor Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	P	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	of Signal Name [Specification]	
H	-	M/F		-	æ	1	L T	1 W/L	1	
2 R/Y –	2	8		2	8	1	L	2 W/R	1	
3 G/W –	3	- В		3	1/8	1		3 L/B		
4 R -	4	W/R		4 B	BR/Y	-		4 GR	-	
5 R								5 BR/Y	-	
7 L/W								8/W	-	
- × 8	Connector No.	No. D157		Connector No.	o. D159			7 W/G	-	
	Connector Name	Name BACK DOOD LOCK ASSEMBLY	> @	Connector Name		ALITOMATIC BACK DOOD WARNING BLIZZED		10 B	-	
		- 1		No.	- 1	TIC BYON DOOR INVESTIGATION DOOR		11 R	-	
Connector No. D116	Connector Type	Type NS08FW-CS		Connector Type	/pe RK02FBR	BR		H	1	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	4			4		<		13 L/W	-	
Compactor range	F		ſ	F		«		14	1	
Connector Type NS06FW-CS	<u> </u>	£	_	Į		1		+	-	
¢		7 1 - 1		į		5		16 Y/L	-	
		4 5 6 7	<u></u>			\ \ \		7 7	1	
]			(·)		+	1	
])		23 G		
0 2 4 3							ر 1	1		
	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Solor Of Signal Name [Specification]	ification]	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	olor Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]				
	-	п .		-	Y	1	હ	Connector No.	D165	
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	2	> 20		2	_	1	<u>.</u> 7	nector Name	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	
		- 23					ļ		00	
> 0	a e						3	Connector Type	NS06MW-CS	
¥ .	0 1	M.					Q.	1		
@/M	,						手			
+	80	- 8					_	V.	1 0	
							•	1	1 4	
									014101	

JRKWD8768GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM							
<u>=</u>	_	19 0	DS FR	24	N/I		Connector No. F301
	2	20 SB	DP FL	28	0	-	MOT TOWN
- ·	2	21 R/O	DS RR	59	R/W	1	
2 R		22 \	DP RL	30	87	1	Connector Type SP10FG
3 G/W -	_	27 P	CAN-L	31	>	1	
4 L/W	۳	33 FG	DP FR	32	GR/R	ſ	
5 R/Y	<u>"</u>	L		34	>	1	
H	<u>"</u>	F		35	~	1	-
	Ľ	┞		36	8/8	-	(12343)
	Ľ	H		37	7/5	1	/01
Connector No. D166	<u> </u> "	F	VDC	38	ŋ	1	,
	4	H	CAN-H	40	SB	-	
Connector Name Wirk 10 Wirk	4	46 W	STOP LAMP SW ON	14	W/R	ı	Terminal Color Of
Connector Type M01MBR-PS-LC				42	ď	-	No. Wire Signal Name Lopecinication.
ú				43	^		1 - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
	Con	Connector No.	E105	54	GR/L	1	2 - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
	į	News Mean	WIDE TO WIDE	91	BR	1	3 - CAN-H
11.0	5	illector istallic		92	Α,	1	4 - K-LINE
	Con	Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	94	Y/B	1	5 - GROUND
]]			l	92	G/R	ı	6 - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
		_		97	œ	1	7 - BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
	_	Ţ	1 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	86	g/B	1	8 - CAN-L
Terminal Color Of	1	2		100	W/R	1	9 - STARTER RELAY
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]			S 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				1
1 B -							
			25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	Connector No.		F51	
	Į			Connect	Connector Name	Y I ASSEMBLY	Connector No. M1
Connector No. E36	Terr	la l	Of Signal Name [Specification]		. Т		Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Name ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	z	No. Wire		Connector Type	П	RK10FG	
		_	1	ą		<	Connector Type NS06FW-M2
Connector Type SAZ42FB-SJZ4		2 L/W	-	唐		≪	Q
á		3 R/B	-) I			
[ATT]	1	+	1		•	(5 4 3 2 1	34 7 1944
2 8 8 8 8 8 8 7 7		> ≺	1			, ,	5
		7 W/G	-			9 2 8 6 0	84 7A 6A 5A 4A
3 1		8 P/B					
		9 W/B]
	_	10 G	1	Terminal	О	Cinnal Name Consideration	
	_	-	1	No	Wire	Discourance Colored Co	Terminal Color Of Simulation Color Of
al Color Of	_	12 P		-	>	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY	No. Wire Ografia Indine Lopecinication
No. Wire Signal Name Lopecinication.]	_	13 P/B		2	۵	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	- ×
1 G BAT	Ľ	H		8	_	CAN-H	2A GR -
2 B	_	H		4	SB	K-I INF	3
		┝		ıc		GROLIND	9/4
W TOW	1	╀	1	, c	>	Y IGNITION POWER SLIPPI Y	>
	ľ	ť				DAVIS CHELLOSS I EL	A .
40 D/D D/D D/D D/D D/D D/D D/D D/D D/D D/	ľ	+		- 0	rc	BACK-UP LAMP KELAT	M
CD TAW RALE / SIDE / DECEL G SENSOR COR	1	t			- 6	STADIED DELAY	+
¥ .	1	7		n (ž d	SIAKIEK KELAY	
1, C.R.	1	77	,	2	2	GROUND	
18 W/B IGN	_	73	-				

JRKWD8769GB

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Р

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM									
Connector No. M3	Conne	Connector No.	M19	44	LG/B	-	క	Connector No.	b. M34
Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Conne	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	46	ш	-	8	nnector Na	Connector Name COMBINATION METER
Owner Trace	Č	T. management	TUODOM-0018	4 4	BR/W		_lå	Tueston	TUANDEMANIU
		cros sybe	THOU WOULD IN	9 6	5 0		3 [lilector 13	7
	Œ	\		2 2	W/R		Œ	(I)	
	Ť		- 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0	25	RR/Y	-	f T	Į	
S.H	Ţ	Ę.	20 T REAL RESIDENCE TO THE TABLE TO THE TABL	53	0/B	1	_	Ŋ.	7
C3 C4 C6			20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	54	0/0	1			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 18 19 20
N IN			8 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 8	22	8/B	1	Т		27 22 23 24 25 26 26 28 29 30 31 33 34 35 36 31 38 39 40
				2 2	0/0	1	Т		
				22	GR/R	1	_		
Terminal Color Of	Terminal	Color Of	L	SC.	۷/۷	ı	Ŀ	Terminal Col	Color Of
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	29	M/A	1	<u> </u>		Wire Signal Name [Specification]
10C GR -	2	-	1	9	œ	1	 	_	Y BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
11C R/L -	6	88	П	63	۵	1		2	GR IGNITION SIGNAL
12C GR/L -	2	R/W		64	ч	1		3	B GROUND
	9	٦	-	65	W	-		4	B ILL GND
7C B –	7	^	1	99	9	-		2	B ILL CONTROL OUTPUT
L	6	9	-	67	SHIELD	-		9	GR LED HEADLAMP (RH) WARNING SIGNAL
	=	M/B	Т	69	LG/B	-		7	R TOW MODE SIGNAL
	12	BR	1	70	D/L	-		8	P/L TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
Connector No. M4	13	G/R	1	71	_	1		6	O LED HEADLAMP (LH) WARNING SIGNAL
$\overline{}$	14	B/Y		72	œ			-	G ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR	15	H	1	77	Α/Α	1	_	12	
Connector Type BD16FW	16	GR/R		78	J/Y		 	13	W/R ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)
	=	H	-	79	>	-	 	┝	⊢
	19	>	1	8	W/R	-	 	H	R/W AIR BAG SIGNAL
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	20	M/G	1	<u>∞</u>	7/	1	_	H	AMB
01	21	B/W	1	84	0/1	1		۱ و	V/W A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
13/15/5/8	22	^	-	98	0	-	П	20	B AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
3	24	g	1	87	W/R	-		21	L CAN-H
	25	0	-	88	0	_		22	P CAN-L
	26	>-	-	88	W/L	-		_	B GROUND
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	27	_	-	96	GR/L	-		24	V FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
annocado I como mosto	28	>-	1	91	>	1	_ 	+	1
3 LG -	29	_	1	95	5	1		+	PARKIN
-	30	œ	1	94	W/R	1	 	7	~
5 B	31	C√S	1	96	^	1	 	\dashv	_
9	32	B/SB	-	97	œ			1	_
7 SB –	33	LG/R	_	86	>	-		-	BR/W VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
8 GR -	34	BR/W	-	66	Λ/	_		33	W SNOW MODE SIGNAL
	35	GR/R	1	100	P/B	-		34 B	BR/Y FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
12 R –	36	SB	1					35 C	O/B SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
4	37	PIG	1					+	PASSE
14 P -	38	_	1					\dashv	R/Y NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
16 Y =	39	\dashv						\dashv	2
	40	D/W	1					\dashv	MAN
	4	\dashv	1				┙	40 G	G/W MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
	43	W/W							

JRKWD8770GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM	25 1G/R	NATS ANT AMP	Connector No	M70	92	SS.	WS HSIId
	H	INTELLIGENT KEY IDENTIFICATION		The contract of the contract o	77	٥/٦	TRAILER TURN SIG LH CONT
Connector Name CIRCUIT BREAKER		HAZARD SW	Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	78	P/B	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
Connector Type M02FW-P-LC	30 W/L	BK DOOR OPNR SW	Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA	79	>	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
	31 W/G	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR	(80	LG/B	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
	32 LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5	B		81	Y/R	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
	33 ∀	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4	٤	- Ec E2 E2 E2 E2 E3 E3 E3 E3	82	D/W	BACK DOOR ANT+
113.	34 W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3	ė.	50 CO ZO 1 0 DO 60 OC 70 OC	83	B/W	BACK DOOR ANT-
<u></u>	35 R/W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2		65 66 67 68 69 70	84	BR	ROOM ANT1+
7	36 SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1		<u>:</u>	85	Υ	ROOM ANT1-
	37 G/Y				98	W	ROOM ANT2+
	39 L	CAN-H			87	В	ROOM ANT2-
lar	40 P	CAN-L	lal	Signal Name [Specification]	88	>	LAGGAGE ROOM ANT+
			+		88	G	LAGGAGE ROOM ANT-
M -			7	INT ROOM LAMP PWR SPLY	8	> (PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL PWR
Z K/W =	Connector No.	MOS	9) FG	BAT (FUSE)	5	o -	LOCK IND
	Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	t	DASSENGER DOOR IN K OUTDUT	37	d/95	I-KEY WABN BI 177EB
Connector No. M68	Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA	╁	TURN SIG LH OUTPUT (SIDE, REAR)	96	BB	ACC RELAY CONT
L	[0	TURN SIG RH OUTPUT (SIDE, REAR)	97	R/W	STARTER RELAY CONT
	F		62 R	STEP LAMP CONT	86	0	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
Connector Type TH40FB-NH	Ě	01 01 21 31 31 11 61	63 BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONT	66	н	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
ģ	2	_	64 GR/R	CRANKING REQUEST	100	P/L	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
		50 51 54 55	65 R	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT	101	W/B	IGN PWR SPLY 2
			V 99	DR DOOR, FUEL LID UNLK OUTPUT	102	BR	SHIFT N/P
15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			67 B	GND	104	R/B	A/T SHIFT SELECT PWR SPLY
08 08 1 25 08 38 185 02 18 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			¥ 89	PW PWR SPLY (IGN)	105	0/L	STOP LAMP SW 2
ш	la U	Of Signal Name [Specification]	M 69	PW PWR SPLY (BAT)	106	J//	BLWR FAN MTR RELAY CONT
	\dashv	\downarrow	70 Y	BAT (F/L)	109	Μ	ACC IND
-	+				110	BR	RECEIVER PWR SPLY
je j	4	분	-				
	\dashv	PASSENGER DOOR SW	Connector No.	M71			
	+		Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector No.		M77
3 GR COMBISW INPUT 4	5				Connect	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
	+	1	Connector Type	IH40FW-NH		Т	
5 G COMBI SW INPULZ	49 BR/Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP CONI	Ą.		Connector Type	7	1H80HW-CS16-1M4
> >	$^{+}$		手		Œ		
R STOPLAMP SW 1	t		H.S.	7	Ŧ		86 91 20 413 201 6 1 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 8 1 1 1 1 8 1
R	25	BEAR DOOR LINI K OLITPLIT		74 75	H.S.		87 83 82 83 83 7 2 87 87 88 88 88 83 83 7 2
P/B OPTICAL SENSOR	$\frac{1}{1}$			9192193 1961971981991001101102 104105108 109110		1	2 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2 2							000 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200
5/A							
18 B/Y RECEIVER/SENSOR GND			Terminal Color Of	Simpl Name Consideration			
19 G/Y TURN SIG RH OUTPUT (FRONT)			No. Wire	ografi Name Lopecinication	Terminal	0	Simal Name [Specification]
20 G TURN SIG LH OUTPUT (FRONT)			71 G/R	KYLS ENT RECEIVER COMM	No.	Wire	Office Indeed Concession
21 P NATS ANT AMP.			72 P	PUDDLE LAMP CONT	-	*	
€			73 W	ON IND	2	~	ı
GR/R SE			+	TRAILER TURN SIG RH CONT	m	R/B	1
24 SB DONGLE LINK			75 LG/R	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW	4	_	

DLK

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWD8771GB

Р

V V V V V V V V V V	Connector No. Mi10	Connector Name Conn
W.Y. Commetcy No. MI 10 Commetcy No. MI 10 P.B. - Commetcy Name FIPLE STATE STA	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Commetce No. Wilton Commetce No. Wilton Wilson Wilson Wilson Wilson Wilson Wilson Wilson Wilson Commetce No. Wilson Wilson Commetce No. Wilson Wilson Commetce No. Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. Commetce No. Commetce No. Wilson Commetce No. C	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Commetcar No. M110 Commetcar No. Commetcar No	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Commetter Name AutroNanto BACK DOOR MANN SWITCH Commetter Name Commetter	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Commetter No. M110 Commetter No. M120 Commetter No. M120 Commetter No. M20 Commetter No. Comm	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Commetcy No. MI 10 Commetcy No. MI 10 P.B. - Commetcy Name FIPLE R. FIPLE R. L. - Commetcy Name FIPLE R. FIPLE R. P.B. - Commetcy Name FIPLE R. FIPLE R. P.B. - - Commetcy Name FIPLE R. P.B. - - - - P.B. - - - - P.B. - - - - P.G. - - - - V.O. - - - - V.O. - - - - V.O. - - - - BR/Y - - - - V.Y. - </td <td> Connector No. Mi10 </td> <td> Connector No. Mi10 </td>	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/G Connector Name M110 Connector Name FIPLE SUPPLY U/G Connector Name ALTOMATO BAOK DOOR MAIN SWITCH PORTIFIERD U/G Connector Name ALTOMATO BAOK DOOR MAIN SWITCH PORTIFIERD U/G Connector Name FIRITIEST ALTOMATO BAOK DOOR MAIN SWITCH BR Connector Name FIRITIEST ALTOMATO BAOK DOOR MAIN SWITCH BR CONTINGENT NAME Signal Name (Specification) No. W.Y.B V V CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTINGENT NAME CONTING	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W. G	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Figure Connector Name Connector N	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name TRIPLE Connector Name C	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y Connector No. W. W. Connector No. W. W. Connector No.	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W. Cornector Name MIDS W. Cornector Name W. Cornector Name MIDS W. Cornector Name W. Cornect	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W. Cornector Name MIDE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/G Connector Name MITS Connector Name INTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH INTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAI	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Connector Name MITOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH W.Y.B	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name Conne	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Milo
W.Y. Connector Name MIDE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.O. Connector Name MITOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIPLE Connector Name CAN CATEWAY CAN CATEW	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W.Y. Connector Name MIDE	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Milo
W.Y. Connector Name MIDE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.O.	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name Connector Na	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Milo
W.Y. Connector Name MI10 Connector Name P.18 Connector Type P.18 Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type P.18 Connector Type Con	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/G W/G Connector Name MITOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIPLE Connector Name Connector Na	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W.Y. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name Page Connector Name Color Of Nam	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Milo
W/G Connector Name MIDE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Connector Name MITOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH P. Connector Name TRIPLE	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W.Y. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name Conne	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W.Y. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name P.D.	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Milo
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. MI10
W/G Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name MITO MITO	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. M110
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Milo
W./G	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI10
W/G Connector Name MITO Connector Name	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI10
W/G Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Conne	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI 10
W.Y. Connector Name MI10 Connector Name FIRDLE Connector Name C	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. MI10
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI10
W./d Connector Name MIDS Connector Name Connecto	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name TRIPLE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name TRIPLE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name MITO	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI10
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Figh E	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name TRIPLE	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. M110
W/C Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name Co	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI10
W. Connector Name MIDS Connector Name MIDS	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name TRIPLE TRIOR TR	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name P.18	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. MI 10
W/G Connector Name MITO Connector Name FIRDLE Connector Name MITO Connector Name FIRDLE Connector Name C	Connector No. Millo	Connector No. Mi10
W./G	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/G Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name TRIPLE TYOR	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W/C Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name MIDE	Connector No. Millo	Connector No. Mi10
W./G	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
V Connector No. MI10	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. M110
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name C	Connector No. Millo	Connector No. M110
W./d Connector Name MITO Connector Name Conne	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. M110
W. Connector Name W. C	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Millo
W./G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
V Connector No. MI10	Connector No. Millo	Connector No. M110
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name TRIPLE TRIBLE Connector Name TRIPLE TRIBLE TRI	Connector No. Millo	Connector No. MI 10
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name WITO Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name WITO Connector Name Conn	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. Mi10
W. Connector Name W. C	Connector No. Mi10	Connector No. M110
W./G	Connector No. M110	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TROBEW Co
W/G	Connector No. Milo	Connector No. Mi10
V Connector No. MI10	Connector No. M10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IX08FW ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IX18FW ALS Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire Connector No. M126 Connector Type IT112FL Connector Name IX18F Terminal Color Of No. Wire No. Wire No. Wire	Connector No. M110
V Connector No M10	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IX108FW Co	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IT408FW Connector Type IT408FW Connector Type IT412FL Connector Name ISpecification IT412FL Connector Name ISpecification IT412FL Connector Name IT412FL Name IT412FL Connector Name IT412FL Connector Name IT412FL Name IT412FL Name IT412FL Connector Name IT412FL Name IT4
W/C Connector Name MITO Connector Name TRIPLE TRIPLE Connector Name TRIPLE	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IT408FW Connector Type IT408FW ALS THIETLE Connector Type IT412FL Connector Type IT412FL	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUBEW M.S. ALS TRUBLE Connector Type THIZEL Connector Type THIZEL THIZEL THIZEL THIZEL Terminal Color Of No. Web. No. We
V Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO Connector Name MITO M	Connector No. Mi10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IK08FW M.C. ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL Connector Type ITH12FL TH12FL Terminal Copr Of Signal Name [Specification]	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name ITRIPLE Connector Type ITRIBEN Connector Type ITRIBEN Connector Type ITHIBEL Connector Name ISpecification Terminal Coor Of Connector Name ISPECIFICATION TERMINATION TER
V Connector Name MITO MITO Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name ITRIDLE Sonnector Type ITRIDLE THIZEL Connector Type ITRIDLE THIZEL Connector Type ITHIZEL Connector Name ISpecification ITHIZEL Terminal Color Of Ithizell Terminal Color O	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIBLE Connector Type TRIBLE THIEFL Connector Type THIE
V Connector Name Wild Connector Type TROBFW	Connector No. Mi10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIBLE Connector Name TRIBLE Connector Type THIZEL THIZEL THIZEL Terminal Color Of Connector Name (Connector Type THIZEL Terminal Color Of Connector Type THIZEL Terminal Color Of Connector Name (Connector Type THIZEL Terminal Color Of Connector Type THIZEL TERMIN SWITCH TERMIN SWITCH TERMIN SWITCH TERMIN SWITCH THIZEL THIZEL	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIPLE Connector Name TRIPLE Connector Type THIZEL Connector Type THIZEL Connector Type THIZEL Connector Type THIZEL Connector Type THIZEL THIZEL THIZEL THIZEL TEAMS Manua (Secretaria) Terminal Color Of Terminal
V Connector Name W.05	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW ALS Terminal Color Of Ter	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKOBFW M.S. ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKOBFW M.S. Terminal Color Of Terminal Color Of Terminal Color Of Terminal Color Of
V Connector No. MI16	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW M12 Connector Type TK08FW M12 TRIPLE S Connector Type TK18FLE S TH12FLE TATION TERMIN SWITCH TRIPLE S TH12FLE TATION TERMIN SWITCH TERMIN SWITCH TRIPLE S TH12FLE TERMIN SWITCH TERMIN SWITC	Connector No. M110 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW M4.S ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW Terminal Color Of
V	Connector No. Millo Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TROBEW Connector Type TROBEW Mill Connector Type TROBEW Connector Type TROBEW TRIPLE S Connector Type TROBEW TASS Tassed Color Of	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW Connector Type ITK08FW M12 Connector Type ITH12FL Connector Type ITH12FL M33 Tames all Color Cd
V Connector No. MI10	Connector No. Millo Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW Connector Type ITK08FW Mill Alt	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type IX08FW M12 Connector Type IX18FW M38 M48 M48 M15 M15 M15 M16 M17 M17 M18 M18 M18 M18 M18 M18
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector Type TH2FL-NH TH2FL	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Make TK108FW TK12FL-NH TK12FL-NH TK12FL-NH TK12FL-NH TK12FL-NH TK12FL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDEE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDELENTH Connector Type TRIDEL-NH Connector Type TRIDEL-NH TINDEL SWITCH Connector Type TRIDEL-NH TINDEL SWITCH Connector Type TRIDEL SWITCH Connector Type TRIDEL SWITCH TINDEL SWITCH T
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector No. Commector No. Commector Type THIZFL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TR03FW Connector Type TR12FL-NH Connector Type TR12FL-NH Connector Type TR12FL-NH T 3	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH Connector Type TRIDE-NH TABLE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH TABLE SWITCH TABL
W/O	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TR03FW Connector Type TR12FL-NH Connector Type TR12FL-NH Connector Type TR12FL-NH T 3 1	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WH TABLE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WH TABLE SWITCH T
W/O	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH Connector Type TRIDE-NH M.S. T 3 H.S. T 3	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUSEW Connector Type TRUSE-WITCH Connector Type TRUSE-WITCH Connector Type TRUSE-WITCH TRUSEW TALEST ANTER TALEST A
W.C	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type TKUSFW ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS AL	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS AL
W/C Connector No. M110 Connector No. M125	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW M.S. 4 1 1 3 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW ALS. 4 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
W./G	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type TKUSFW ALS. 4 1 3	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK108FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH A T T 3
W./G	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-SWITCH Connector Type THIZEL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH
V	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector No. Commector Type THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TH12FL-NH TH12FL-NH TH12FL-NH	Connector No. M110
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector Type THUSFL-NH Commector Type THUSFL-	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH MAIN MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH MAIN MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH MAIN MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITH12FL-NH MAIN SWITCH M	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH Connector Type TRIDE-NH M.S. T.
V Connector No. M110	Connector No. M110	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUSEW Connector Type TRUSEW Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH THIZEL-NH THIZEL-NH THIZEL-NH
V Connector No. M110	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH A T 3	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS AL
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. Conne	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW M.S. 4 1 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH A T 3
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. Conne	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type THIZFL-NH Connector Type THIZFL-NH Connector Type THIZFL-NH A	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKIDELE SWITCH Connector Type TKIDEL SWITCH Connector Type TKIDEL SWITCH Connector Type TKIDEL SWITCH CONNECTOR TAXABLE SWITCH TRIPLE SWITCH CONNECTOR TAXABLE SWITCH TRIPLE
W./G	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUSFW Connector Type TRUSFW Connector Type THIZF-NH Connector Type THIZF-NH Connector Type THIZF-NH A T 3	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH M.S. T 3
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M25 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH A T T 3	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH Connector Type TK18FL SWITCH A T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M26 Connector No. M26 Connector No. M26 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH2FL-NH TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH TH2	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH MS 4 1 2 2 3	Connector No. Mi10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK12FL-NH Connector Type TK12FL-NH Connector Type TK12FL-NH A T T 3
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector Type TH2FL-NH TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH TH2	Connector No. MI10	Connector No. M110
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector No. Commector Type TH2FL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH AT T	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TR0BFW Connector Type TH12FL-NH
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector No. Commector Type THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH THIZFL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Man TR0PLE SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH TM TANAMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH TM TAN	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUBE SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector Type THUSFL-NH Commector Type THUSFL-	Connector No. MI10	Connector No. M110
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector Type THIZFL-NH	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH Connector Type TRIDE-NH MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH TABLE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-NH TABLE SWITCH TO THE S	Connector No. MI 10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE SWITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WITCH Connector Type TRIDE-WITCH TABLE SWITCH TABLE SWIT
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M26 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUSEW Connector Type TRUSEW Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH Connector Type THIZEL-NH	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH M.S. T 13
Y Connector No. M110	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRIPLE SWITCH TRIP	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW M.S. TK08FW TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH TH12F-NH
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. Conne	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOWATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW M.S. TK08FW THIZE-NH Connector Type TH1ZFL-NH TH1Z	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK108FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH MAX. A Connector Type TH2FL-NH
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. Conne	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK12F-WH	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK12F-NH M.3.
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector No. M26 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH M3	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH MM3 H.S.
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH MAS	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKOBFW Connector Type TKOBFW Connector Type THORE-NH Connector Name TRIPLE SWITCH THORE TRI
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector Type TH02F—NH Connector Typ	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Name TRIPLE SWITCH	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Name TRIPLE SWITCH Connector Type TH2FL-NH Connector Name TH2FL-NH
V Commector No. M110 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. M126 Commector No. Commector No. Commector Type TH2FL-NH Commector Type	Connector No. MI10 Connector No. MI10 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Mile Connector Type TH12FL-NH	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH M.S. TATALLE SWITCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH
V Connector No. M110 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M126 Connector No. M26 Connector No. Connector Type TH12FL-NH Co	Connector No. MI10 Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TRUBE SWITCH Connector Type TRUBE-NWTCH Connector Type TH12FL-NH Connector Type TH12FL-NH
Y Connector No. M110	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type IXUBFW Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type Connec	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type
Y Connector No. W/IB Connector No. Connector No. W/IB Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name W/IB Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connect	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type
Y Connector No. W/G Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name W/B Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connector	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TKUBFW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type
V Connector No. Connecto	Connector No. Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type
Y Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G - Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P//B - Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type C - Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name ALITOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name
Y	Connector No. Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name W/B Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connector	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W.G Connector No. Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type TKUSFW	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type Connec	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type TX08FW Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type IX08FW Connector Type Connector Type
Y Connector No. W/G Connector No. W/B Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TKUSFW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type
Y Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name W/B Connector Type TKUBFW Connector Type Connec	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type TKUBFW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type
Y Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. P//B - Connector Name AUTOMATC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P//B - Connector Type Connector Type G - Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connector Type
Y Y Connector No. MI10 Connector No. RVG - Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name RVB - Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type G - Connector Type TC00	Connector No. Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTONATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P/B Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TRUBFW Connector Type	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P/B Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type TK08FW
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G - Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P/B - Connector Type TK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Type ITK08FW Connector Type	Connector No. Connector Name ALTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Type ITK08FW Connector Type
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G - Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name P/B - Connector Tytus TROBEW Connector Tytus	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Town	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Town TKIRBYN Connector Town
Y Connector No. Connector No. Will Connector No. Wild Connector Name Connec	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name	Connector No. Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name
Y	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector No. Connector Name AJTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G - Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector Name AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Connector Name
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No. W/G - Connector Name Littraman SWITCH Connector Name	Connector No. M110 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No.
Y - Connector No. W/G - Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.
Y Connector No. M110 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.
Y - Connector No. M110 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.	Connector No. M110 Connector No.
V Mills	Connector No	Connector No
	יייין איייין	

JRKWD8772GB

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

Α

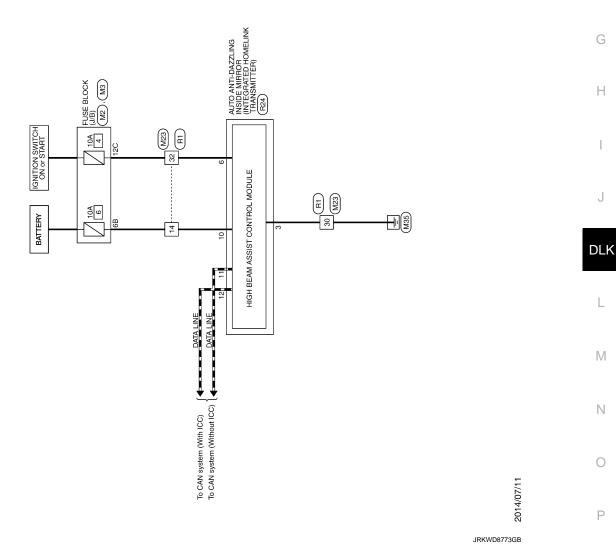
В

C

D

Е

F



Revision: 2014 October DLK-79 2015 QX80

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER Connector No. M2	ELINK TRANSMIT		Sonnector No.	M23	Connector No.		RI	Connector No. R24	
Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	(B)	Ö	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connec	e	WIRE TO WIRE	<u>و</u> ا	LING INSIDE MIRROR
				Т	,				
Connector Type NS10FW-CS		Ö	Connector Type	e TH32MW-NH	Connec	Connector Type	TH32FW-NH	Connector Type TH12FW-NH-B	
		(F			偃			Œ	
\$ 48 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	88 68 58 88 68 58	_	ć E	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 10 17 18 19 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 19 19 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	Ę.		16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 5 4 3 2 1 22 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17	6 12	6 4 3 12 11 10 9
								<u>]</u>	
al Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	Ter	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	c Of Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No.	al Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Of Signal	Signal Name [Specification]
10B W/B	-	Ш	1 W		-	W	1	3 B	GROUND
В В	-	L	2 ^	1	~	>	1	4 B/R AUTO ANTI-DAZZLI	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING OUTSIDE MIRROR CONTROL SIGNAL
В	1	Ш	3 B	1	3	В	1		IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
_	1			1	4	>	1	Β/≺	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING OUTSIDE MIRROR GROUND
3 BR	1		+		S	B/R	1	B/4	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
6В Y	1		6 B/Y	_	9	Α.	1	+	CAN-L
0/1	1	_	7 B	1	7	В	1	12 B/SB	CAN-H
			8 Y/L		00	Y/L	-		
		Ц	D 6	1	6	g	-		
Connector No. M3			10 B		유	В	-		
Connector Name FLISE BLOCK (J/B)	(8)		11 R	1	Ξ	œ	1		
			\dashv	1	4	Α/4	-		
Connector Type NS12FW-CS		Ш	15 W/R		15	W/R	-		
			16 L/0	- 0	16	L/0	_		
		Ш	17 Y	-	17	\	_		
E	<u> </u>		18 1/0	- 0	18	0/1	_		
2	711		20 W		20	W	_		
100 110 110	09 27 08		21 0	=	21	0	-		
			22 SB	3	22	SB	-		
			23 P	-	23	В	1		
		_	24 SHIELD	01	54	SHIELD	1		
al Color Of	9		25 Y/G	- 5	25	5/A	1		
No. Wire Signal N	vame [opecification]	L	26 L	1	56	B/8B	-		
GR GR	-		27 W/G	B	27	D/M	-		
N-L	-		28 Y	-	28	\	-		
12C GR/L	1		29 L	-	59	1			
В	-		30 B/SB	- 88	30	B/SB	-		
H	1		31 BR		31	BR	1		
L	-		32 GR/L	- 7	32	B/R	-		

JRKWD8774GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000010258240 В

OVERALL SEQUENCE

D Inspection start 1. Get information for symptom Get the detailed information about symptom from the customer 2. Check DTC Print out DTC and freeze frame data (or, write it down). Check related service bulletines. Symptom is described. Symptom is not described. Symptom is described. DTC is detected. DTC is detected. DTC is not detected. 3. Confirm the symptom 4. Confirm the symptom Try to confirm the symptom described Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. by the customer. Also study the normal operation and failsafe related to the symptom. DLK 5. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 6. Detect malfunctioning system by SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 7. Detect malfunctioning part by Diagnosis Procedure Symptom is Symptom is not described. 8. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part Check input/output signal or voltage DTC is 9. Final check Symptom remains. detected. Check that the symptom is not detected. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired. DTC is not detected. Symptom does not remain. INSPECTION END

JMKIA8652GB

Α

Е

Ν

Р

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

- 1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
- 2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
- Erase DTC
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to BCS-57, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CON-SULT.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

8.repair or replace the malfunctioning part

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- 3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

DLK

_

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-83 2015 QX80

С

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

Ν

0

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description

When the battery is disconnected from the negative terminal, it is necessary to perform initial setting to operate automatic back door control system normally.

NOTE:

The following specified operations are not performed under the non-initialized condition.

- Automatic back door open/close function
- Anti-pinch function

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL: Work Procedure

1.INITIALIZATION

- 1. Fully close the back door manually. (when back door is already fully closed, this operation is not necessary)
- 2. Perform automatic back door open/close operation of back door.
- 3. Check for noise or malfunctioning during operation.
- 4. Check that hazard lamp blinks and that warning buzzer operates.

NOTE:

Never touch back door, or allow foreign materials to be pinched in door, when performing automatic back door open/close operation of back door, until it is in the fully closed or fully open position.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (BCM)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (BCM): Description

INFOID:0000000010258243

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (BCM): Work Procedure

Refer to the CONSULT operation manual for the initialization procedure.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE): Description

When replacing control module, or removing connector terminal, it is necessary to perform initial setting to operate automatic back door system normally.

NOTE:

The following specified operations are not performed under the non-initialized condition.

- Automatic back door open/close function
- Anti-pinch function

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE): Work Procedure

1.INITIALIZATION

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- 1. Fully close the back door manually. (when back door is already fully closed, this operation is not necessary)
- 2. Perform automatic back door open/close operation of back door.
- 3. Check for noise or malfunctioning during operation.
- Check that hazard lamp blinks and that warning buzzer operates.

NOTE:

Never touch back door, or allow foreign materials to be pinched in door, when performing automatic back door open/close operation of back door, until it is in the fully closed or fully open position.

>> WORK END

D

Α

В

C

F

Е

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000010258247

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to <u>LAN-31</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display de- scription	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM	When automatic back door control unit cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258249

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-21, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010258250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Automatic back door control unit detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction	Automatic back door control mod- ule

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258251

1. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace automatic back door control module.

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

DLK

M

Ν

Р

DLK-87 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2401	IGN OPEN	When the automatic back door control unit detects the following condition for 0.3 second or more Power supply condition (OFF) of automatic back door control unit and Ignition position signal (ON) from BCM via CAN	Fuse Harness or connectors (Ignition power supply condition circuit is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for at least 1 second.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-88</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258253

1. CHECK FUSE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check 10A fuse, [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door control unit connector.
- 3. Check voltage between automatic back door control unit harness connector and ground.

(+	<u> </u>	(-)	Conc	lition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(, 44, 2,)
B26	0	Ground	Ignition switch	ON	Battery voltage
B20	9	Ground	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2403 ENCODER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2403 ENCODER

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010258254

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2403	PULSE ENCODER	When the automatic back door control unit can not receive the signal from the encoder just after starting the open/close operation	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to DLK-89, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit. Refer to DLK-120, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DLK

Р

DLK-89 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258255

Ν

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2409	HALF LATCH SW	When the automatic back door control unit can not detects the half latch switch ON condition even when the back door is in the open position	Half latch switch Harness or connectors (Half latch switch circuit is open) Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-90</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258257

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- Select "HALF LATCH SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condit	Status	
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
TIALI LATOITOW	Dack Gool	Open	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HALF LATCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door loo	k assembly	(–)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		(, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
D157	6	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	8	D157	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock	assembly		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
D157	8		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace back door lock assembly ground circuit.

5. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Refer to DLK-91, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly.
- Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lo	ck assembly	Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Condition		Continuity
6	Q	Back door lock	Open	Existed
O	0	Dack GOO! IOCK	Fully closed/Half latch	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. DLK

INFOID:0000000010258258

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Р

Ν

DLK-91 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2416	TOUCH SEN R OPEN	When the automatic back door control unit detects the open circuit of the touch sensor RH	Touch sensor RH Harness or connectors (Touch sensor RH circuit is open) Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-92</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258260

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TOUCH SEN RH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Status	
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than below OFF	
TOUCH SEN KH	Touch sensor Kir	Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between touch sensor RH harness connector and ground.

Touch	(+) sensor RH	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	(-)	(Approx.)	
D108	1	Ground	6 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check touch sensor RH circuit

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	16	D108	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connectors.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	15	D108	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Refer to DLK-93, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258261

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.
- Check resistance between touch sensor RH terminals.

Touch sensor RH Terminal		Condition		Resistance (Approx.)
1	2	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	120 Ω or less
	2	TOUCH SENSOI KIT	Other than above	1 kΩ ± 10%

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH.

DLK

Α

В

Е

Н

F

Ν

Revision: 2014 October DLK-93 2015 QX80

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2417	TOUCH SEN L OPEN	When the automatic back door control unit detects the open circuit of the touch sensor LH.	Touch sensor LH Harness or connectors (Touch sensor LH circuit is open) Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-94</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258263

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TOUCH SEN LH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TOUCH SEN LH	Touch sensor LH	Other than below	OFF
	TOUCH SCHSOLET	Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect touch sensor LH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between touch sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Mallana	
Touch sens	or LH		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
D107	1	Ground	6 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check touch sensor LH circuit

- 1. Disconnect automatic back door control module.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back d	Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	14	D107	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH GROUND CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connectors.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch se	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	15	D107	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Refer to DLK-95, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258264

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect touch sensor LH connector. 2.
- Check resistance between touch sensor LH terminals.

Touch sensor LH		Condition		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal				
1	2	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruction	120 Ω or less
ı	2 Touch sensor En	Other than above	1 kΩ ± 10%	

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH.

DLK-95 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

В

Α

D

Е

Н

DLK

Ν

Р

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2419	OPEN SW	When the automatic back door control unit detects any of the following conditions • The change of open switch cannot be detected for 1 second or more after starting the closure open output for the 3rd time in a row • The change of open switch cannot be detected for 0.5 second or more after starting the closure close output for the 3rd time in a row • The condition that the open switch is in the ON position and the close switch is in the OFF position is detected when starting the closure open/close output for the 3rd time in a row	Open switch Harness or connectors (Open switch circuit is open or shorted) Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-96</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258266

1. CHECK OPEN SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
OPEN SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
	Dack Gooi	Open	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage	
Back door lock	assembly	(–)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , , ,	
D157	4	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK OPEN SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back d	oor control module	Back door loc	Back door lock assembly	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	- Continuity
B26	20	D157	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back d	oor control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK OPEN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock as	sembly		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
D157	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK OPEN SWITCH

Refer to DLK-97, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK OPEN SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				Continuity
4	4 9		Open	Existed
4	0	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

DLK

В

D

Е

Н

L

INFOID:0000000010258267

M

N

Р

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010258268

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2420	CLOSE SW	When the automatic back door control unit detects any of the following conditions The change of close switch cannot be detected for 3 second or more after starting the closure close output for the 3rd time in a row	Close switch Harness or connectors (Close switch circuit is open or shorted) Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-99</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- Select "CLOSE SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
CLOSE SW	Back door	Open/Half latch	OFF
CLOSE SW	Dack door	Fully closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 6. YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)			
Back door lock assembly		(–)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal		(11 - /
D157	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check close switch circuit

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000010258269

M

Ν

Р

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back doc	or control module	Back door loo	ck assembly	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	19	D157	5	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock as	ssembly		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
D157	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION 1. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly.
- 3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Teri	minal	Con	Condition	
E 0		Back door	Fully closed	Existed
	0	8 Back door		Not existed

INFOID:0000000010258270

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

B2421 CLUTCH OPERATION TIME

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2421 CLUTCH OPERATION TIME

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010258271

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2421	CLUTCH TIME OUT	When the automatic back door control unit detects the power distribution to the clutch for 2 minutes or more	Automatic back door control mod- ule Battery voltage (low voltage)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to DLK-101, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit. Refer to DLK-120, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

J

M

Ν

Р

DLK-101 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

Н

INFOID:0000000010258272

Α

В

D

Е

F

DLK

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2422	BACK DOOR STATE	When the automatic back door control unit detects back door position malfunction according to the pulse signal	Back door mechanism Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-102</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258274

1. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

When DTC [B2422] is detected, replace automatic back door control module.

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010258275

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display de- scription	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2423	ABD MTR TIME OUT	When the automatic back door control unit and automatic back door motor operate in the same direction for 30 seconds or more continuously	Automatic back door control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to DLK-103, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit. Refer to DLK-120, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DLK

Р

DLK-103 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

J

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000010258276

Ν

B2424 CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2424 CLOSURE CONDITION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display de- scription	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2424	CLSR CONDITION	When the following conditions are detected after OPEN/CLOSE operation of the back door closure motor Open switch and close switch are ON	Harness or connector (Open switch or close switch circuit is open or shorted) Back door lock assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-104</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258278

1. CHECK OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "CLOSE SW", "OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
OPEN SW		Half latch/fully closed	OFF
	Dook door	Open	ON
CLOSE SW	Back door	Open/half latch	OFF
		Fully closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Back door lock assembly		(–)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(
D157	4	Ground	Pattory voltage	
D137	5	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.

B2424 CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	19	D157	5	Existed
	20	D137	4	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B26	19	Giodila	Not existed	
520	20		INOL EXISTED	

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D157	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to DLK-105, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly.
- Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly Terminal		Condition		Continuity	
				Continuity	
-		Back door lock	Fully closed	Existed	
5	- 8		Open/half latch	Not existed	
4			Open	Existed	
4			Fully closed/half latch	Not existed	

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000010258279

Ν

B2424 CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

B2425 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2425 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
B2425	AUTO BCK DR CNT UNIT	Automatic back door control unit detected CPU malfunction	Automatic back door control module

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258281

1. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

When DTC [B2425] is detected, replace automatic back door control module.

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-107** 2015 QX80

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	Inside key antenna (instrument center) Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (instrument center) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-108</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258283

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M71	84, 85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3839GB
	5 1, 55	Giodina	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

В	ВСМ		Inside key antenna (instrument center)	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M71	84	84 M105		Existed
1717 1	85	WITOS	2	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M71	84		Not existed
	85		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+) BCM		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			(10101011011101)
M71	84, 85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3839GB
1017-1	04, 03	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 S JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	Inside key antenna (console) Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (console) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-110</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258285

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M71	86, 87	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3839GB
W// I	60, 67	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Е	SCM	Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M71	86	M107	1	Existed	
IVI7 I	87	IVI TO 7	2	Existed	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M71	86	Giodila	Not existed
1717 1	87		INOL GAISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			(**************************************
M71	86, 87	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA3839GB
Will	50, 07	Glound	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (luggage room) is sent to BCM	Inside key antenna (luggage room) Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (luggage room) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-112</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258287

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			,
M71	88, 89	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3839GB
W// 1	55, 55	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Е	3CM	Inside key antenna (luggage room)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M71	88	B13	1	Existed	
IVI7 I	89	D13	2	LXISIGU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M71	88	Ground	Not existed
IVI7 I	89		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check inside key antenna input signal 2

- 1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+) BCM		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M71	88, 89	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3839GB
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>. "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

M

Ν

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from front door right outside key antenna is sent to BCM	Front door right outside key antenna Harness or connector [Front door right outside key antenna circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-112</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Outside key antenna (passenger side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258289

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		()	Con	dition	Signal
Connector	Terminal	(-)	Condition		(Reference value)
M71	80, 81	Ground	When the driver door request switch is op-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA5955GB
			erated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA5954GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) harness connector.

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Outside key antenna (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M71	80	D32	1	Existed
IVI7 I	81	D32	2	LXISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
M71	80	Ground	Not existed	
1017-1	81		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal				(1111111111111111111111111111111111111	
M71	80, 81	Ground	When the driver door request switch is op-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5955GB	
1017 1	60, 61	Giound	erated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (passenger side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-115 2015 QX80

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from front door left outside key antenna is sent to BCM	Front door left outside key antenna Harness or connector [Front door left outside key antenna circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-112</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Outside key antenna (driver side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258291

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal				(
M71	78, 79	Ground	When the driver door request switch is oper-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5955GB	
			ated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (driver side) harness connector.

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ВСМ		Outside key antenna (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M71	78	D12	1	Existed
IVI / I	79	012	2	LXISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M71	78	Giodila	Not existed	
IVI7 I	79		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace outside key antenna (driver side). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal				, , ,	
M71	78, 79	Ground	When the driver door request switch is oper-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5955GB	
IVI7 I	70, 79	Glound	ated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (driver side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2628	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (back door) is sent to BCM	Outside key antenna (back door) Harness or connector [Outside key antenna (back door) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-112</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Outside key antenna (back door) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258293

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal					
M71	82, 83	Ground	When the driver door request switch is op-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA5955GB	
	02, 00	Glodila	erated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 5 0 JMKIA5954GB	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (back door) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (back door) harness connector.

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

В	3CM	Outside key ant	Continuity		
Connector	Connector Terminal		Terminal	Continuity	
M71	82	D153	1	Existed	
IVI <i>T</i> I	83	D 100	2	LXISIEU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M71	82	Ground	Not existed
1717 1	83		NOT EXISTED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace outside key antenna (back door). (New antenna or other antenna)
- Connect BCM and outside key antenna (back door) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal				,	
M71	82, 83	Ground	When the driver door request switch is op-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 5 0 JMKIA5955GB	
MIT	02, 03	Glound	erated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (back door).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

 \cap

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-119 2015 QX80

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258294

1. CHECK FUSE, FUSIBLE LINK AND CIRCUIT BREAKER

Check that the following fuse, fusible link and circuit breaker are not fusing.

Fuse and fusible link No.	Signal name	
T (30A)	Battery power supply	
9 (10A)		
4 (10A)	Ignition power supply	

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- 3. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

(+) Automatic back door control module		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal				(44)
	9			ON	
B26	10	Ground	Ignition switch		Battery voltage
	28			_	

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back d	oor control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	34		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258295

Α

В

D

Е

Н

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Condition	
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	December side door	Open	On
	Passenger side door	Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
	Real door Ln	Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Door door DLI	Open	On
	Rear door RH	Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-121</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258296

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+)			Signal (Reference value)	
Door switch			(–)		
Connector Terminal					
Driver side	B93				
Passenger side	B94			(V) 15	
Rear LH B92				10 5	
Rear RH	B91	3	Ground	0 + 10ms PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check door switch circuit

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DLK

J

M

N

0

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Con	nector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Driver side	B93			47	
Passenger side	B94	•	MCO	45	Existed
Rear LH	B92	3	M69	48	
Rear RH	B91			46	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

	Door switch		Continuity	
Cor	nector		Continuity	
Driver side	B93		Ground	
Passenger side	B94	3	Ground	Not existed
Rear LH	B92	3		Not existed
Rear RH	B91			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to DLK-122, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258297

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

	Door switch	Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Condition		Continuity
3	4	Door switch	Pressed	Not existed
	3 4		Released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258298

Α

В

D

Е

Н

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-BK Driver s	Driver side door	Open	On
DOOK OW-DIX	Driver side door	Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-123</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258299

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- Check signal between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	+) ock assembly	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		(
D157	7	Ground	(V) ₁₅ 10 5 0 JPMIA0593GB 9.0 - 10.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Back door lo	Back door lock assembly		BCM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
D157	7	M69	43	Existed

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lo	ck assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D157	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness. DLK

M

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.check back door switch ground circuit

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lo	ock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D157	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to DLK-124, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258300

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition Cor		Continuity
Terminal				Continuity
7	7		Pressed	Not existed
,	0	Door switch	Released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258301

Α

В

D

Е

F

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
CDL LOCK SW		Lock	ON
	- Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW		Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

>> Refer to DLK-125, "DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure". NO

DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check power window operation.

Does power window operate?

>> Replace power window main switch. YES

NO >> Refer to PWC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258303

INFOID:0000000010258302

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Con	Status	
CDL LOCK SW		Lock	ON
	- Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW		Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to DLK-125, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".

PASSENGER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check power window operation.

Does power window operate?

YES >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side).

>> Refer to PWC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

DLK-125 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

Ν

INFOID:0000000010258304

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258305

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-126</u>, "<u>DRIVER SIDE</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258306

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(-	+)		Condition		
	ock assembly r side)	(–)			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D9	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch		12 V
	2	Giouna	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		CM Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
M70	65	D9	1	Existed		
IVI / U	66	D9	2	LXISIEU		

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

ВСМ			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M70	65	Giodila	Not existed	
IVI7U	66		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+) CM	(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(/ ipp.ox.)
M70	65	Ground Door lock and unlock switch –		Lock	12 V
IVITO	66	Giodila	DOOL LOCK AND UNIOCK SWILCH	Unlock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

PASSENGÉR SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

1700ENOEN OIDE : Component Tunction Oncor

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-127</u>, "PASSENGER SIDE : <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

PASSENGER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
- Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)				
Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D28		Craund	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
D20	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock Switch	Lock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

ВСМ		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M70	59	D28	1	Existed	
IVI7U	65	D20	2	LAISIEU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

С

В

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000010258307

INFOID:0000000010258308

F

G

Н

DLK

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

-	BCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M70	59		Not existed	
WITO	65		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

	(+)				
ВСМ		(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(11 - 7
M70	59	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
IVI7 O	65 Ground		Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

REAR LH

REAR LH: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258309

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to DLK-128, "REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure".

REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258310

1.check door lock actuator input signal

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
- Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltas	Voltago
Rear door lock assembly LH		(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D65	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
D05 =	2	Giodila		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

всм		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector		
M69	55	D65	2	Existed
M70	65	D05	1	LAISIEU

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Crownd	Continuity	
M69	Ground 55		Not existed	
M70	65		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

$oldsymbol{3}.$ CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

((+)		Voltago		
В	СМ	(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(11 /
M69	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
M70	65	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

REAR RH

REAR RH: Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

>> Refer to DLK-129, "REAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure". NO

REAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector. 2.
- Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)					
Rear door lock assembly RH		(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(11 -)
D45	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
D43	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock Switch	Lock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

DLK-129 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

INFOID:0000000010258311

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000010258312

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

ВСМ		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M69	55	D45	1	Existed
M70	65	D40	2	LAISIGU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M69	55	Ground	Not existed	
M70	65		inot existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check bcm output signal

- 1. Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

<u> </u>	+) CM	(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(, tpp10,)
M69	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
M70	65	Glound	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-131</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

(-	+)				
Fuel lid lock actuator		(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(+
B19	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock	Unlock	12 V
פום	2	Giodila	switch	Lock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuators connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

ВСМ		Fuel lid lock actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M70	65	B19	2	Existed
IVI7U	66	DIS	1	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

	ВСМ		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M70	65	Giouna	Not existed
IVI7U	66	Not	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- 2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000010258313

INFOID:0000000010258314

M

N

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-131 2015 QX80

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+) CM	(–)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				(, 44, 2, 11)
M70	65	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
IVI70	66	Giouna	DOOL TOOK AND UNIOUK SWITCH	Unlock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258315

Α

В

D

Е

Н

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "UNLK SEN-DR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
	Driver side door	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-133</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258316

1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

D9 3 Ground (V) 15 10 5 0 + 10ms	(+) Front door lock assembly (driver side) Connector Terminal		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
			Ground	15 10 5 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check unlock sensor circuit

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

всм		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M68	31	D9	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M68	31		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation". YES

DLK

M

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check unlock sensor ground circuit

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock as	sembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
D9	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to DLK-134, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258317

1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side) Terminal		Condition		Continuity
Driver side door	Lock	Not existed		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258318

Α

В

D

Е

F

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. 2.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY CYL LK-SW		Lock	ON
RETUTE LR-SW	Driver eide deer key eylinder	Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock	ON
		Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.

>> Refer to DLK-135, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258319

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

	(+)		Voltage (Approx.)	
Front door lock as	sembly (driver side)	(-)		
Connector	Terminal			
	5	Ground	5 V	
	6	Ground	J V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Disconnect power window main switch connector.

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

Power windo	w main switch	Front door lock as	sembly (driver side)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
D5	15	D9	6	Existed
D3 -	16	59	5	LAISIGU

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D5	15		Not existed
	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to PWC-73, "Removal and Installation". DLK

M

Ν

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

${f 3.}$ CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)			Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
D9	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to DLK-136, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258320

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
5			Unlock	Existed
5	4	Dairen aida da antes andiada a	Neutral / Lock	Not existed
6	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Lock	Existed
			Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258321

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-137</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258322

1. CHECK BCM SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- 3. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver		(–)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 -)
B20	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLYCIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

В	CM	Remote keyles	s entry receiver	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M71	110	B20	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M71	110		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

- Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

DLK

L

M

IVI

Ν

0

P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	(+) Remote keyless entry receiver		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B20	1	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA3838GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

В	ВСМ		Remote keyless entry receiver	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M68	18	B20	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	BCM		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M68	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK BCM SIGNAL 2

- 1. Reconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+) Remote keyless entry receiver		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(11 -)
B20	3	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

В	ВСМ		s entry receiver	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M71	71	B20	3	Existed	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ВСМ			Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M71	71		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER SIGNAL

- Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) Remote keyless entry receiver		(–)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal			(Notoronice value)	
B20	3	Ground	Waiting	(V) 15 10 5 0 MKIA3838GB	
D2U	3	Glound	Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 ms JMKIA3841GB	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

>> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. NO

8.CHECK BCM SIGNAL 3

- Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Remote keyless entry receiver		(–)		
Connector	Terminal		(11 -)	
B20	2	Ground	5	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.check remote keyless entry receiver RSSI circuit

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

В	ВСМ		s entry receiver	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M68	22	B20	2	Existed

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M68	22		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

10. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- 2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+) Remote keyless entry receiver		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
B20	2	Ground	Waiting	(V) 6 4 2 0 100 ms JMKIA5952GB
			Press and hold Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	(V) 6 4 2 0 100 ms JMKIA5953GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258323

Α

В

D

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "REQ SW-DR", "REQ SW-AS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	ON
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	December side deer request quiteb	Pressed	ON
REQ 3W -A3	Passenger side door request switch	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Front door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-141</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258324

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector. 2.
- Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door request switch Connector Terminal			(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Driver side	D11	1	Ground	12 V
Passenger side	D31	1 Ground		12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check door request switch circuit

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch			В	Continuity		
Coni	nector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
Driver side	D11	1	M71	75	Existed	
Passenger side	D31	,	IVI7 I	100	LXISIEU	

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch				Continuity
Conr	Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
Driver side	D11	1	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	D31	l		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness. DLK

Н

Ν

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.check door request switch ground circuit

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch				Continuity	
Connector To		Terminal	0	Continuity	
Driver side	D11	2	Ground	Existed	
Passenger side	D31	2		LAISIEU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to DLK-142, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258325

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				Continuity
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258326

Α

В

D

Е

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "REQ SW-BD/TR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-143</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258327

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Back door opener switch assembly		(–)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
D154	4	Ground	12 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

В	ВСМ		er switch assembly	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M69	51	D154	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M69	51		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check back door request switch ground circuit

Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Back door opener switch assembly			Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
D154	3		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to DLK-144, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258328

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly terminals.

Back door opener switch assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
3	4	Back door request switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258329

Α

В

D

Е

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW Back door opener switch	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
	Back door opener switch	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-145</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258330

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check signal between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opene	(+) Back door opener switch assembly Connector Terminal		Signal (Reference value)
D154	1	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0012GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch assembly		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M68	30	D154	1	Existed	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M68	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

${f 3.}$ CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch assembly			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
D154	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to DLK-146, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258331

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly terminals.

Back door opene	Back door opener switch assembly		Condition		
Terminal		Condition		Continuity	
1	1 2		Pressed	Existed	
ı	1 2	switch	Released	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "On" or "Off" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-147</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.

2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (Approx.)
Intelligent Key warning buzzer		(–)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7
E25	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

В	ВСМ		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M71	93	E25	3	Existed	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M71	93		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to DLK-148, "Component Inspection".

<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Revision: 2014 October DLK-147 2015 QX80

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258332

INFOID:0000000010258333

M

Ν

IN

0

Р

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258334

1.check intelligent key warning buzzer

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
- 3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key		
Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Component Inspection

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

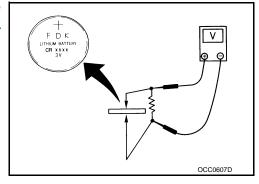
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to <u>DLK-266, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Standard: Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



DLK

J

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258335

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-149 2015 QX80

COMBINATION METER BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "Key", "Knob" or "Take Out" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

Yes >> Combination meter buzzer is OK.

No >> Refer to <u>DLK-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258337

INFOID:0000000010258336

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to WCS-41, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

INFORMATION DISPLAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > INFORMATION DISPLAY Α Component Function Check INFOID:0000000010258338 1. CHECK FUNCTION В Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. 2. Select "LCD" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode. 3. Check each warning display on meter display. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Information display is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-151</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". D Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258339 Е 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER Refer to MWI-30, "On Board Diagnosis Function". Is the inspection result normal? F YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". Н >> INSPECTION END

DLK

M

Ν

 \cap

Ρ

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-151** 2015 QX80

KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

KEY WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Touch "KEY IND" or "KEY ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-152</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258341

INFOID:0000000010258340

1. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to MWI-30, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > HAZARD FUNCTION Α Component Function Check INFOID:0000000010258342 1. CHECK FUNCTION В Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. 2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode. 3. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-153</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". D Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258343 Е 1. CHECK HAZARD LAMP Refer to EXL-22, "TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMP SYSTEM: System Description". Is the inspection result normal? F YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to EXL-142, "Symptom Table". 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". Н >> INSPECTION END DLK

M

Ν

Р

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258344

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "BK DOOR CL SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
BK DOOR CL SW	Automatic back door close switch	Pressed ON	ON
BR BOOK OF OW	Automatic back door close switch	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door close switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-154</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258345

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door close switch connector.
- 3. Check voltage between automatic back door close switch harness connector and ground.

(+) Automatic back door close switch Connector Terminal		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
		()	
D158	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- 2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door close switch harness connector.

Automatic back de	oor control module	Automatic back door close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	4	D158	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between automatic back door close switch harness connector and ground.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back door close switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D158	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to DLK-155, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door close switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic back door close switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between automatic back door close switch terminals.

Automatic back door close switch		Condition		Continuity	
Terr	minal	Conduon		Continuity	
1	2	Automatic back door	Pressed	Existed	
'	1 2	close switch	Released	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace automatic back door close switch.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258346

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-155** 2015 QX80

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258347

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "MAIN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
MAIN SW	Automatic back door main switch	ON	ON
WAIN OW		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door main switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-156</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258348

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door main switch connector.
- 3. Check voltage between automatic back door main switch harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door main switch		(–)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - /
M110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door main switch harness connector.

Automatic back d	oor control module	Automatic back door main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	17	M110	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module connector and ground.

Automatic back d	oor control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
B26	17		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between automatic back door main switch connector and ground.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back de	oor main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M110	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Refer to DLK-157, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door main switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between automatic back door main switch terminals.

Automatic back door main switch		Condition		Continuity
Terr	minal	Condition		Continuity
1	2	Automatic back door	ON	Existed
ı	3	main switch	OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace automatic back door main switch.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258349

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-157** 2015 QX80

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258350

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTO BD SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
AUTO BD SW	Automatic back door switch	Pressed	ON
7.010 DD 0W		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-158</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258351

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
- 3. Check voltage between automatic back door switch harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door switch		(–)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - /
M127	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door switch harness connector.

Automatic back d	oor control module	Automatic back door switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	2	M126	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between automatic back door switch harness connector and ground.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back door switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M126	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to DLK-159, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between automatic back door switch terminals.

Automatic back door switch Terminal		Condition		Continuity	
				Continuity	
1	3	Automatic back door switch	Pressed	Existed	
	3	Automatic back door switch	Released	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace automatic back door switch.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258352

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-159** 2015 QX80

HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HALF LATCH SWITCH

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- Select "HALF LATCH SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
TIALI LATOTTOW	Dack door	Open	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Half latch switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-160</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258354

INFOID:0000000010258353

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(–) Back door lock assembly		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
D157	6	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2 .check half latch switch circuit

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- 2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector.

Automatic back d	oor control module	Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	8	D157	6	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check half latch switch ground circuit

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D157	8		Existed

HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Refer to DLK-161, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				Continuity
			Open	Existed
6	8	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly.

DLK

J

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258355

M

Ν

 \circ

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-161 2015 QX80

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TOUCH SENSOR

RH

RH: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258356

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TOUCH SEN RH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than below	OFF
TOOCH SENTIN	TOUCH SCHSOL IVI	Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Touch sensor RH is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-162</u>, "RH: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

RH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258357

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between touch sensor RH harness connector and ground.

(+) Touch sensor RH		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(/ .pp. 0/)
D108	1	Ground	6 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back do	Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B26	16	D108	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B26	16		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check touch sensor RH ground circuit

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back d	Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B26	15	D108	2	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Refer to DLK-163, "RH: Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH.

CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

RH: Component Inspection

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.

3. Check continuity between touch sensor RH terminals.

Touch sensor RH		Condition		Resistance (Approx.)	
Terr	ninal			· · · · /	
1	2	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	120 Ω or less	
•	_	Todon concorrar	Other than above	1 k Ω ± 10%	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH.

LH

LH: Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TOUCH SEN LH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Status	
TOUCH SEN LH	Touch sensor LH	Other than below	OFF
		Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Touch sensor LH is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-163</u>, "LH: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

LH: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect touch sensor LH connector.

DLK

Ν

Р

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258358

INFOID:0000000010258359

INFOID:0000000010258360

Revision: 2014 October DLK-163 2015 QX80

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between touch sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltago	
Touch sensor LH		(–)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , ,	
D107	1	Ground	6 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back d	Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B26	14	D107	1	Existed	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	14		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check touch sensor LH ground circuit

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back d	oor control module	Touch sensor LH Connector Terminal		Continuity
Connector	Terminal			Continuity
B26	15	D107	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Refer to DLK-164, "LH: Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

LH: Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258361

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect touch sensor LH connector.

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-164** 2015 QX80

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between touch sensor LH terminals.

Touch sensor LH		Condition		Resistance	
Terr	minal	0011	altion	(Approx.)	
1	2	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruction	120 Ω or less	
ı	2	TOUCH SCHOOL ELL	Other than above	1 kΩ ± 10%	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH.

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Р

BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258362

1. CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Hack door lo	,	(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D157	1	Ground	Back door opener	Pressed	Battery voltage
D137	2	Giodila	switch	Released	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace back door lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check back door closure motor circuit

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- 2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back dod	or control module	Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B26	11	D157	1	Existed
D20	12	D137	2	LXISIGU

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground Continuity Not existed	Continuity
B26	11		Not existed
	12		inoi existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258363

Α

D

1.CHECK FUSE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check 10 A fuse, [No.9, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door warning buzzer connector.
- Check voltage between automatic back door warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+) Automatic back door warning buzzer		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(11 - /
D159	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.check automatic back door warning buzzer output signal circuit

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door warning buzzer harness connector.

Automatic back d	Automatic back door control module		Automatic back door warning buzzer		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B26	1	D159	2	Existed	

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

f 4.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

Refer to DLK-167, "Component Inspection"

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268</u>, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> Replace automatic back door warning buzzer.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010258364

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic back door warning buzzer connector.
- Check battery power supply directly to automatic back door warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

DLK-167

DLK

Н

Ν

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic back door warning buzzer			
Terminal		Operation	
(+)	(-)		
1	2	Buzzer sounds	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace automatic back door warning buzzer.

GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GROUND CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258365

Α

В

D

Е

Н

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT" using CONSULT.
- Select "DESTINATION" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
DESTINATION	Except for Mexico models	Type 4
DESTINATION	For Mexico models	Type 2

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door ground circuit is OK.

NO-1 >> Except for Mexico models: refer to <u>DLK-169</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO-2 >> For Mexico models: Repair or replace automatic back door control module.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258366

1. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B26	22		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268</u>, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

Р

DLK-169 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

Ν

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010258367

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

2. CHECK ILLUMINATE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-170</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

3. CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool*.

*: For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258368

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) connector.
- Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

(+)			
Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R25	6	Ground	Battery voltage
1/20	10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
R25	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

INODEOTION END

>> INSPECTION END

С

D

Е

F

Н

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR: Description

INFOID:0000000010258369

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258370

${f 1}$.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

- Driver side: Refer to DLK-125, "DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check".
- Passenger side: Refer to DLK-125, "PASSENGER SIDE: Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to DLK-126, "DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE: Description

INFOID:0000000010258371

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258372

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to DLK-126, "DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

PASSENGER SIDE

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	INFOID:000000010258373
Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010258374
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check front door lock assembly (passenger side). Refer to DLK-127, "PASSENGER SIDE: Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE BCM	
 Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Confirm the operation after replacement. 	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	
REAR LH	
REAR LH : Description	INFOID:000000010258375
Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010258376
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check rear door lock assembly LH. Refer to DLK-128, "REAR LH: Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2.REPLACE BCM	
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	
Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	
REAR RH	
REAR RH : Description	INFOID:000000010258377
Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010258378
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check rear door lock assembly RH. Refer to DLK-129, "REAR RH: Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE BCM	
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	_

Revision: 2014 October DLK-173 2015 QX80

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

[•] Confirm the operation after replacement.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

INFOID:0000000010258379

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-172</u>, "ALL <u>DOOR</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to DLK-135, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.replace $_{ m BCM}$

• Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

J

M

Ν

Ρ

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-175** 2015 QX80

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES: Description

INFOID:0000000010258380

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258381

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-137</u>, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ON" in "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY".

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to DLK-108, "DTC Logic".
- Console: Refer to DLK-110, "DTC Logic".
- Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-112, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

${f 5.}$ CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna.

- Driver side: Refer to <u>DLK-116, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Passenger side: Refer to <u>DLK-114, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Back door: Refer to <u>DLK-118</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check back door switch.

Refer to DLK-123, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
 Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Confirm the operation after replacement. 	А
Is the result normal?	/ \
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	В
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	С
All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	D
1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
Check front door request switch (driver side).	Е
Refer to <u>DLK-141</u> , " <u>Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	
YES >> GO TO 2.	F
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE BCM	
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	G
• Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?	Н
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Description INFOID-0000000102583384	
All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.	J
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	DLK
Check front door request switch (passenger side).	
Refer to <u>DLK-141</u> , "Component Function Check".	L
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE BCM	M
 Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Confirm the operation after replacement. 	Ν
Is the result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	0
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	Р
All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.	
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
Check back door request switch.	

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-177** 2015 QX80

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to DLK-143, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY Α Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258388 1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY В For Intelligent Key that cannot be used for door lock and unlock, check that the Intelligent Key belongs to the vehicle to be checked. Does the Intelligent Key belong to the vehicle to checked? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check Intelligent Key button operation with registered Intelligent Key belonging to the vehicle. D 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING Check that the Intelligent Key low battery warning is operated. Is the Intelligent Key low battery warning operated? Е YES >> GO TO 6. >> With another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 3. NO-2 >> Without another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 4. F 3.check intelligent key button operation Check that door lock and unlock can be performed by operating the buttons of another registered Intelligent Can door lock and unlock be performed with another registered Intelligent Key? YES >> GO TO 4. Н NO >> GO TO 7. 4. CHECK ENGINE START While depressing the brake pedal, contact the backside of the Intelligent Key that cannot be used to perform door lock and unlock operation to the push-button ignition switch. Operate the push-button ignition switch, and check that the vehicle is in START status. Is the vehicle in START status? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5. ${f 5.}$ CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY DLK Check the inside of the Intelligent Key for rust or corrosion by water. Simultaneously check the internal circuits for damage. L Is the vehicle in START status? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Replace Intelligent Key. M **6.**CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY Check the Intelligent Key battery. Refer to DLK-149, "Component Inspection". N Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. >> Replace Intelligent Key battery. NO 7.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch. Р Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch? YES >> GO TO 8.

Revision: 2014 October DLK-179 2015 QX80

>> Refer to DLK-172, "ALL DOOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

8.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Refer to DLK-137, "Component Function Check".

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

NO

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

9. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

10. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

- 1. Replace Intelligent Key.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	Α
1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION	В
Check power door lock operation. Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-172, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure".	С
2.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR	D
Check fuel lid lock actuator. Refer to DLK-131 . "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3.	Е
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.REPLACE BCM	F
 Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". Confirm the operation after replacement. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> INSPECTION END 	G
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	Н
	I
	J

DLK

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Ρ

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258390

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-172</u>, "ALL <u>DOOR</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

2.check door switch

Check door switch

Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch

Refer to DLK-123, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- · Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE Α **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:0000000010258391 ${\bf 1.} {\sf check "Door lock-unlock set" setting in "work support"}$ В Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. D NO >> Set "On" in "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET". 2.REPLACE BCM Е • Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation". · Confirm the operation after replacement. Is the result normal? F >> INSPECTION END YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO Н J DLK L M Ν

DLK-183 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80 Р

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258392

1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "MODE 2", "MODE 3", "MODE 4", "MODE 5", "MODE 6" or "MODE 7" in "AUTO LOCK SET".

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258393

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-41</u>, "<u>DOOR LOCK</u>: <u>CONSULT Function</u> (<u>BCM - DOOR LOCK</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2.CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-41</u>, "<u>DOOR LOCK</u>: <u>CONSULT Function</u> (<u>BCM - DOOR LOCK</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "VH SPD" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT".

3. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- · Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

J

N

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-185 2015 QX80

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258394

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- 3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM DOOR LOCK)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "Unlock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-41</u>, "<u>DOOR LOCK</u>: <u>CONSULT Function</u> (<u>BCM - DOOR LOCK</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "MODE 1" or "MODE 3" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT".

3. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-ATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-Α **ERATE** Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258395 В 1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". D Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "Unlock Only", "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT". Е 2.check "automatic door lock select" setting in "work support" Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. F Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. >> Set "P RANGE" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT". NO 3.check "automatic door unlock select" setting in "work support" Н Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. >> Set "MODE 2" or "MODE 4" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT". NO 4.REPLACE BCM DLK Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation". Confirm the operation after replacement. Is the result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". Ν Р

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258396

1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set the "Lock Only", "Unlock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "HAZARD ANSWER BACK".

2.CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check the "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set the "On" in "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK".

3. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to DLK-153, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.

Refer to SEC-125, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- · Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
 Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>. 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set the "Lock Only", "Unlock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "HAZARD ANSWER BACK".	
2.CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
 Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK"setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>. 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set the "Horn Chirp" or "Buzzer" in "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK".	
3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
 Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Set the "On" in "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK".	
4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION	
Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-153, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-147, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.REPLACE BCM	
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	
Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258398

${f 1}$.CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "On" in "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI".

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to DLK-108, "DTC Logic".
- Console: Refer to <u>DLK-110, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-112, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to DLK-133, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- · Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the result normal?

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:0000000010258399
1. CHECK "WELCOME LIGHT OP SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
 Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "WELCOME LIGHT OP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check "WELCOME LIGHT OP SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "On" and "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".	
2. CHECK "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
 Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT. Select "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Check "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>. "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	
3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna. • Instrument center: Refer to DLK-108 , "DTC Logic". • Console: Refer to DLK-110 , "DTC Logic".	
Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-112, "DTC Logic"</u> . Let the inequation result normal?	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
 Check outside key antenna. Driver side: Refer to <u>DLK-116, "DTC Logic"</u>. Passenger side: Refer to <u>DLK-114, "DTC Logic"</u>. Back door: Refer to <u>DLK-118, "DTC Logic"</u>. 	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	
Check remote keyless entry function	
Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?	
YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-179</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	
6.CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM	
Check interior room lamp control system. Refer to INL-6 , "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROLS System Description".	OL SYSTEM :
Does the room lamp and puddle lamp turn ON?	
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Refer to INL-69, "Symptom Table".	
7. REPLACE BCM	
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	
Confirm the operation after replacement.	

Revision: 2014 October DLK-191 2015 QX80

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010258400
1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM	
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM	
Is the inspection result normal?	(
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.	`
2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER	
Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.	I
3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH	
Check front door switch (driver side).	 [
Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	(
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4.CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER	ŀ
Check combination meter buzzer. Refer to DLK-150, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-147 , "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	D
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.REPLACE BCM	1
Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".	
 Confirm the operation after replacement. 	N
Is the result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	1
. Oneck intermittent incluent. Neier to <u>G1-43, Intermittent incluent.</u>	ı
	I

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description INFOID:000000010258401

P position warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-29</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION: System <u>Description</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258402

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to DLK-150, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check information display.

Refer to DLK-151, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to DLK-147, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO DLK

DLK-195 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description INFOID.000000010258403

ACC warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-29, "WARNING FUNCTION: System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258404

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to DLK-150, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check information display.

Refer to DLK-151, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	^
Description INFOID:0000000010258405	А
Take away warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models. NOTE:	В
Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-29 , "WARNING FUNCTION: System Description .	С
Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM	D
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM	
Is the inspection result normal?	Е
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.	
2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER	F
Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter	
Is the inspection result normal?	G
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.	
3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	Н
Check inside key antenna.	
 Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-108, "DTC Logic"</u>. Console: Refer to <u>DLK-110, "DTC Logic"</u>. 	
Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-112, "DTC Logic"</u> .	ı
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	J
4.check door switch	
Check front door switch (driver side).	DLK
Refer to DLK-121, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5.	L
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER	M
Check combination meter buzzer.	
Refer to <u>DLK-150, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	N
YES >> GO TO 6.	14
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
6.CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY	0
Check information display. Refer to DLK-151, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	Р
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
7. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	
Refer to DLK-147, "Component Function Check".	

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE
Description INFOID:0000000010258407
Key ID warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models. NOTE: Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-29 , "WARNING FUNCTION: System Description .
Diagnosis Procedure
1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. 2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER
Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY
Check Intelligent Key battery. Refer to DLK-149, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA
Check inside key antenna. Instrument center: Refer to DLK-108 , "DTC Logic". Console: Refer to DLK-110 , "DTC Logic". Luggage room: Refer to DLK-112 , "DTC Logic". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY
Check information display. Refer to DLK-151, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
 REPLACE BCM Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-95</u>, "Removal and Installation". Confirm the operation after replacement. Is the result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43</u>, "Intermittent Incident".

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description INFOID.000000010258409

Intelligent Key low battery warning does not operate for vehicle with information display models.

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-29, "WARNING FUNCTION: System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258410

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM".
- 2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
 Refer to <u>DLK-43</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ON" in "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN".

4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check Intelligent Key battery.

Refer to DLK-149, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

${f 5.}$ CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to DLK-108, "DTC Logic".
- Console: Refer to <u>DLK-110</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".
- Luggage room: Refer to DLK-112, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check information display.

Refer to DLK-151, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Р

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258411

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-176</u>, "ALL <u>DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to DLK-147, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-95, "Removal and Installation".
- · Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

YES

>> GO TO 8.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE Α **ALL SWITCHES** ALL SWITCHES: Description INFOID:0000000010258412 В Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using all switches. NOTE: Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-33, "System Description"</u>. ALL SWITCHES: Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258413 D 1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE PARTS NUMBER Check that an automatic back door control module with the appropriate part number is installed to the vehicle Е normally. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. F NO >> GO TO 8. 2.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. Н 3.check back door auto closure function Check back door auto closure function. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Refer to DLK-206, "OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure". 4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>DLK-120</u>, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure". DLK Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT Check automatic back door control module ground circuit. Refer to <u>DLK-169</u>, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. N NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6 .CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH Check touch sensor LH. Refer to DLK-163, "LH: Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 7.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH Check touch sensor RH. Refer to DLK-162, "RH: Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: 2014 October DLK-203 2015 QX80

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8.replace automatic back door control module

- 1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH: Description

INFOID:0000000010258414

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using automatic back door switch.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-33</u>, "System <u>Description"</u>.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258415

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check automatic back door switch.

Refer to DLK-158, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

- 1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH: Description

INFOID:0000000010258416

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using automatic back door close switch. **NOTE:**

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-33</u>, "System <u>Description"</u>.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

- 1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.
- 2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Check automatic back door close switch.

Refer to DLK-154, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

${f 3.}$ CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". Α Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. В f 4.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation". Confirm the operation after replacement. Is the result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END D NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". INTELLIGENT KEY Е INTELLIGENT KEY: Description INFOID:0000000010258418 Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using Intelligent Key. NOTE: Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-33. "System Description". INTELLIGENT KEY: Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258419 1. CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. 2.CHECK DTC WITH BCM Check that DTC is not detected with BCM Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. DLK $oldsymbol{3}.$ CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION Check remote keyless entry function. Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Refer to DLK-179, "Diagnosis Procedure". $oldsymbol{4}.$ REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation". Confirm the operation after replacement. N Is the result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH: Description INFOID:0000000010258420 Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using back door opener switch. NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-33</u>, "System <u>Description"</u>.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001025842

1.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

- 1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.
- 2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

- 1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION: Description

Back door auto closure function does not operate when back door opening and closing operations are performed.

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258423

INFOID:0000000010258422

1.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

- Turn ON automatic back door main switch.
- 2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	
Check back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. D.CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR	
Check back door closure motor. Refer to DLK-166, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
s the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE	
1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-267 , "Removal and Installation Confirm the operation after replacement. sthe result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43 , "Intermittent Incident". OPEN FUNCTION	ion".
OPEN FUNCTION: Description	INFOID:000000010258424
DPEN FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure CONFIRM THE OPERATION Turn ON automatic back door main switch.	INFOID:000000010258425
2. Confirm the operation.	
e the regult normal?	
s the result normal? YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156. "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH Check back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal?	
2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH Check back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH Check back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check". s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE	ion"
YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH Check back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-145, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. I.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE	ion".

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-207** 2015 QX80

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

CLOSURE FUNCTION

CLOSURE FUNCTION: Description

INFOID:0000000010258426

Back door auto closure function does not operate when back door closing operations are performed.

CLOSURE FUNCTION: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258427

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Check half latch switch.

Refer to DLK-160, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

Check back door closure motor.

Refer to DLK-166, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

- Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to <u>DLK-268, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **BUZZER**

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

INFOID:0000000010258428

Α

В

D

Е

BUZZER: Description

Automatic back door warning buzzer does not operate when automatic back door warning function are performed.

BUZZER: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258429

1. CHECK DTC WITCH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.check automatic back door warning buzzer

Check automatic back door warning buzzer.

Refer to <u>DLK-167</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.replace automatic back door control module

Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

HAZARD WARNING LAMP

INFOID:0000000010258430

HAZARD WARNING LAMP: Description

Hazard warning lamp does not operate when automatic back door warning function are performed.

HAZARD WARNING LAMP: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258431

${f 1}$.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE PARTS NUMBER

Check that an automatic back door control module with the appropriate part number is installed to the vehicle normally.

DLK-209

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2 .CHECK DTC WITCH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITCH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

DLK

M

N

2015 QX80

Revision: 2014 October

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Check hazard function.

Refer to DLK-153, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module ground circuit.

Refer to DLK-169, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

- 1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO NOT CANCEL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO NOT CANCEL Α Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010258432 1. CHECK THE OPERATION В Check automatic back door main switch function. NOTE: When the main switch is OFF, the automatic back door operation is not available by back door opener switch and automatic back door close switch. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Automatic back door system is normal. D NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH Е Check automatic back door main switch. Refer to DLK-156, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? F YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation". Confirm the operation after replacement. Is the result normal? Н YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

M

Ν

Р

DLK-211 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258433

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to DLK-120, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Check touch sensor LH.

Refer to DLK-163, "LH: Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Check touch sensor RH.

Refer to DLK-162, "RH: Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

- Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

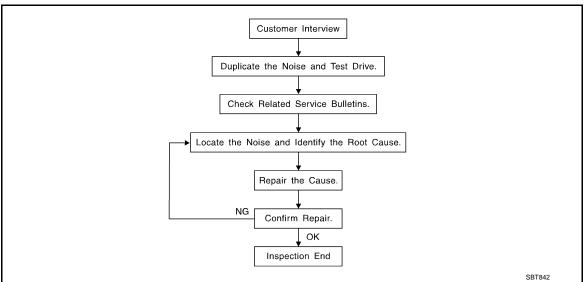
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPE	RATE
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:00000001025843
1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER	
Check integrated homelink transmitter. Refer to DLK-170, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR	
Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror. Refer to MIR-34, "Removal and Installation".	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".	

DLK-213 2015 QX80 Revision: 2014 October

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow (INFOID:000000010258435



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to DLK-218, "Diagnostic Worksheet". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics
 are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when
 defining the noise.
- Squeak (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
 Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces
 higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
 Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle (Like shaking a baby rattle)
 Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock (Like a knock on a door)
 - Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick (Like a clock second hand)
 Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
 Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz (Like a bumblebee)
 Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician
 may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to	dupli-
cate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:	

- 1) Close a door.
- 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
- 3) Rev the engine.
- 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
- 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
- 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
- If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

- 1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
- 2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
- Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
- Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only tem-
- Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
- Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
- Looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to DLK-216, "Inspection Procedure".

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
- Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
- Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm $(3.94 \times 5.31 \text{ in})/76884-71L01$: 60×85 mm $(2.36 \times 3.35 \text{ in})/76884-71L01$

71L02:15 \times 25 mm (0.59 \times 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97 \times 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97 \times 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 \times 50 mm (1.18 \times 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59 \times 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

DLK

Α

D

Е

L

N

Р

DLK-215 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000010258436

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

- 1. Cluster lid A and instrument panel
- 2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
- 3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
- 4. Instrument panel to windshield
- 5. Instrument panel mounting pins
- 6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
- 7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

- Shifter assembly cover to finisher
- 2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
- 3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

- 1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
- 2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
- Wiring harnesses tapping
- 4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

- Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
- Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
- 3. Trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- 4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

- 1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
- Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
- Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it is important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

- 1. Headrest rods and holder
- 2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
- 3. Rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

- 1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
- Components that pass through the engine wall
- 3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
- 4. Loose radiator mounting pins
- 5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
- 6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

L

IVI

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-217** 2015 QX80

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:0000000010258437



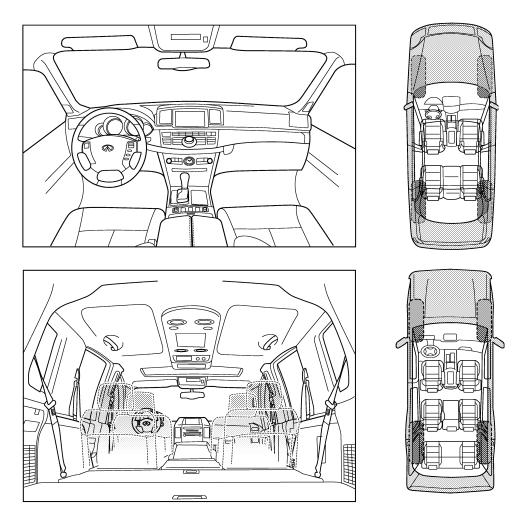
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

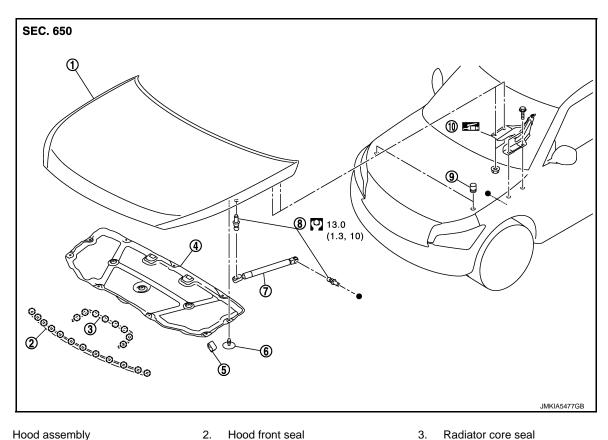
II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please c	neck the boxes that apply)	
☐ anytime	after sitting out in the rain	
☐ 1st time in the morning	☐ when it is raining or wet	
only when it is cold outside	dry or dusty conditions	
only when it is hot outside	other:	
III. WHEN DRIVING:	IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE	
☐ through driveways	squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)	
over rough roads	creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)	
over speed bumps	rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)	
only about mph	knock (like a knock at the door)	
on acceleration	tick (like a clock second hand)	
coming to a stop	thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)	
on turns: left, right or either (circle)	buzz (like a bumble bee)	
other:	- ninutes	
	ninutes	
☐ other: miles or m — after driving miles or m		
other: miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI		
other: miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI		
other: miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI		
other: miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI	P PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person	
☐ other: ☐ after driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes:	P PERSONNEL	
other: after driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer	P PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person	
other: after driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive	P PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person	
other: after driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer Noise verified on test drive Noise source located and repaired	YES NO Initials of person performing	
other: differ driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer Noise verified on test drive	YES NO Initials of person performing	
other: after driving miles or m TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired	YES NO Initials of person performing	

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-219** 2015 QX80

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402681



- Hood assembly
- Hood insulator
- Hood stay
- 10. Hood hinge
- () : Clip
- : Body grease
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- •: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258439

- · Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

Hood side bumper

Stud ball

6.

Hood bumper rubber

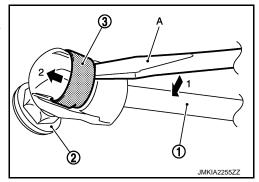
REMOVAL

WARNING:

Support hood assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

Bodily injury may occur if no proper material is holding hood open when removing hood stay.

- 2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the hood stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (hood side), by using a flatted-blade screwdriver (A).
- Disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (hood side).



4. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

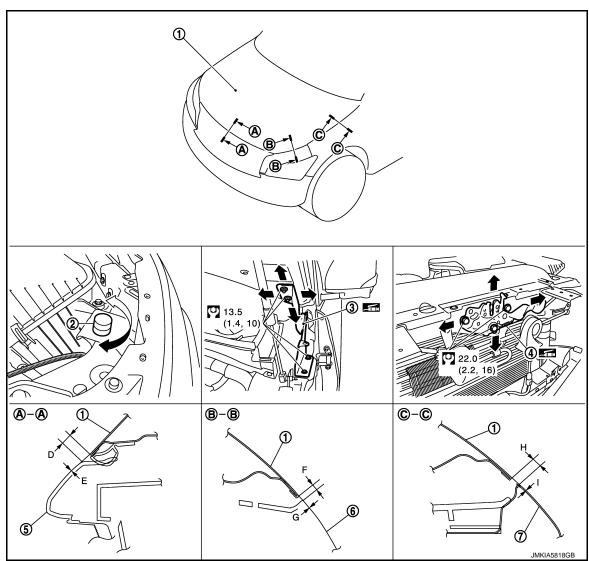
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221</u>, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment



JMKIA5818GB

INFOID:0000000011402682

ı

Н

Α

В

D

Е

F

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2014 October

DLK-221

2015 QX80

- 1. Hood assembly
- Hood lock assembly
- 2. Hood bumper rubber

Front grille

5.

3.

Hood hinge 6. Bumper molding

Front fender

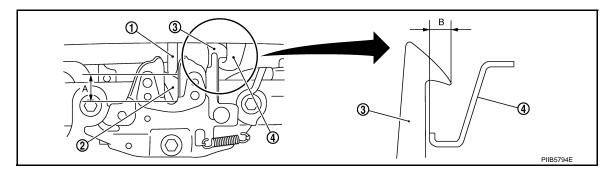
: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

					Unit: mm (in)
Portio	on			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front grille		D	Clearance	3.7 - 8.3 (0.146 - 0.327)	_
	A – A	E	Surface height	(-0.9) - (+3.9) [(-0.035) - (+0.154)]	_
Hood – Bumper molding		F	Clearance	1.2 – 5.8 (0.047 – 0.228)	2.2 (0.087)
	B – B	G	Surface height	(-2.4) - (+2.4) [(-0.094) - (+0.094)]	2.2 (0.087)
Hood – Front fender		Н	Clearance	2.5 - 4.5 (0.098 - 0.177)	1.0 (0.039)
	C-C	I	Surface height	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039 - (+0.039)]	_

- 1. Remove hood lock and adjust the surface height of hood, bumper molding and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
- Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
- 3. Adjust the clearance of hood, bumper molding and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
- Temporarily tighten hood lock.
- Adjust A and B shown in the figure to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or by pressing hood lightly [approximately 29 N (3.0 kg, 6.5lb)].



1. Hood striker

- Primary latch
- Secondary striker

Secondary latch

: 20.0 mm (0.787 in) В : 6.8 mm (0.268 in)

- Install as static closing force of hood is 680N (69.0 kg, 502lb) or less.
- 7. After adjustment, tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque. **CAUTION:**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Before installing hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258441

Α

В

Е

F

Н

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to DLK-220, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation".
- Remove front fender cover. Refer to <u>EXT-22</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- 3. Remove front fender mounting bolt. <u>DLK-227</u>, "Exploded View".
- 4. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installation of hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjust-ment"</u>.

HOOD STAY

HOOD STAY: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258442

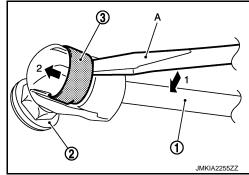
REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with a proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no proper material is holding the hood open when removing the hood stav.

- 2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the hood stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (hood side), by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).
- 3. Disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (hood side).
- 4. Repeat the same operation to disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (body side), then remove the hood stay.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DLK

J

_

M

Ν

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-223** 2015 QX80

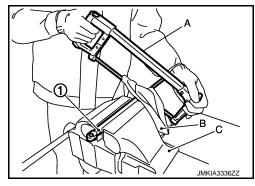
HOOD STAY: Disposal

INFOID:0000000010258443

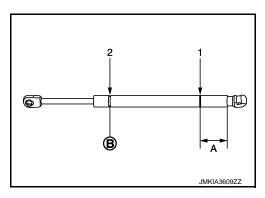
- 1. Fix hood stay (1) using a vise (C).
- 2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the hood stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on hood stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.

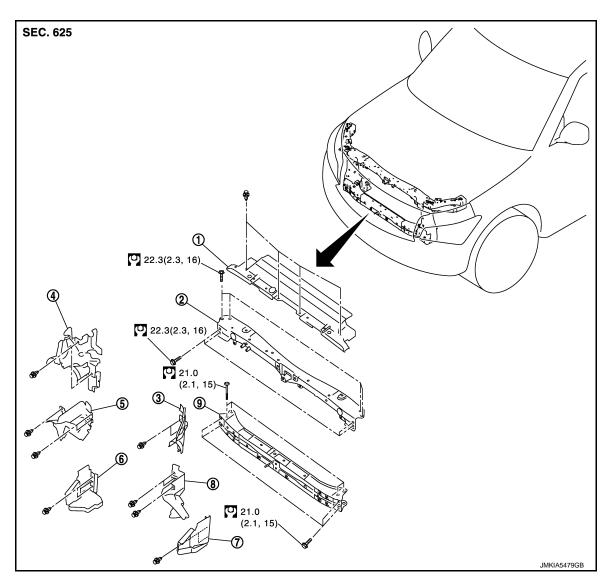


A: 20 mm (0.787 in)B: Cut at the groove.



RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View



- 1. Radiator upper seal
- 4. Air guide seal RH
- Radiator lower seal LH
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

- 2. Radiator core support upper
- 5. Radiator side seal RH
- 8. Radiator side seal LH
- 3. Air guide seal LH
- 6. Radiator lower seal RH
- 9. Radiator core support main

Removal and Installation

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

CAUTION:

When removing radiator core support upper, be careful not to damage the painted surface.

- 1. Remove bumper molding, bumper molding stay LH and RH. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove fixing clips, and then radiator upper seal.
- 3. Remove horn (LOW and HIGH). Refer to HRN-6, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove exhaust gas / outside oder sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-158</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

. .

Ν

Р

Revision: 2014 October DLK-225 2015 QX80

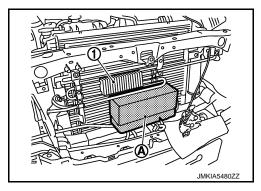
INFOID:0000000010258445

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 6. Disconnect all harness clips.
- 7. Remove hood lock assembly. Refer to DLK-243, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Remove fixing clips of air guide seal.
- Remove mounting bolts, and then remove power steering oil cooler. Refer to <u>ST-54, "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

Put a wooden block (A) under the oil cooler (1) to prevent the oil cooler from falling.



- 10. Remove radiator mounting bolts. Refer to CO-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 11. Remove mounting bolts, and then radiator core support upper.

Installation

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- If aluminum plate remains to the body side when removing radiator core support upper, be sure to pinch aluminum plate between radiator core support upper and hoodledge upper when installing radiator core support upper, for preventing electric corrosion.
- When installing radiator core support upper, be careful not to damage the painted surface.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

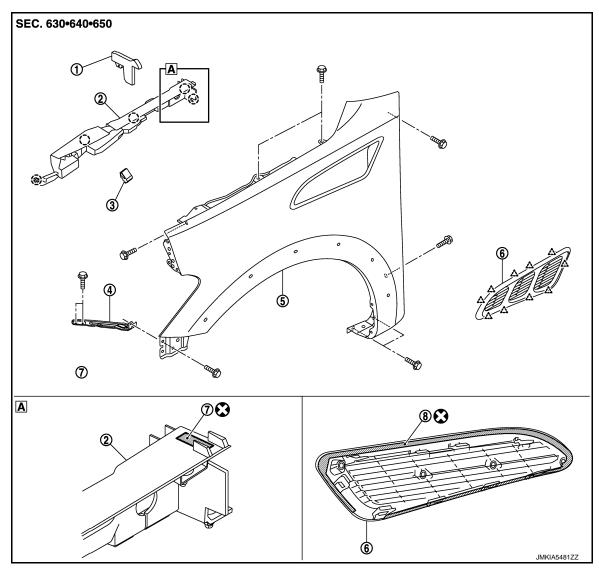
- Remove front bumper fascia, bumper retainer and Bumper retainer bracket CTR. Refer to <u>EXT-13</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove fixing clips, and then air guide seal and radiator side seal.
- 3. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to HAC-154, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to <u>SR-23, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 5. Remove all harness clips.
- 6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support main.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View



- Cowl top seal
- Front fender stay
- 7. Double-sided tape [t: 0.8 mm (0.031 in)]
- () : Clip
- : Always replace after every disassembly
- 2. Front fender drip cover
- 5. Front fender assembly
- 8. Double-sided tape [t: 1.2 mm (0.047 in)]
- Hood side bumper
- 6. Front fender duct

FRONT FENDER

FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

Use a shop cloth to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove side step. Refer to EXT-46, "Removal and Installation".

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-227** 2015 QX80

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

_ _

IVI

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000010258447

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Remove front over fender. Refer to EXT-27, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove front combination lamp. Refer to <u>EXL-155</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove front fender drip cover. Refer to <u>DLK-228</u>, "FRONT FENDER DRIP COVER : Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove front fender cover. Refer to EXT-22, "Exploded View".
- Remove front fender protector. Refer to EXT-24, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Removal and Installation".
- 7. Remove mounting bolts and remove front fender.

CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly: Refer to DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".
- Front door: Refer to DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

FRONT FENDER DRIP COVER

FRONT FENDER DRIP COVER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258448

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove fixing clips, and then front fender drip cover.
- Remove cowl top seal from front fender drip cover.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT FENDER DUCT

FRONT FENDER DUCT: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258449

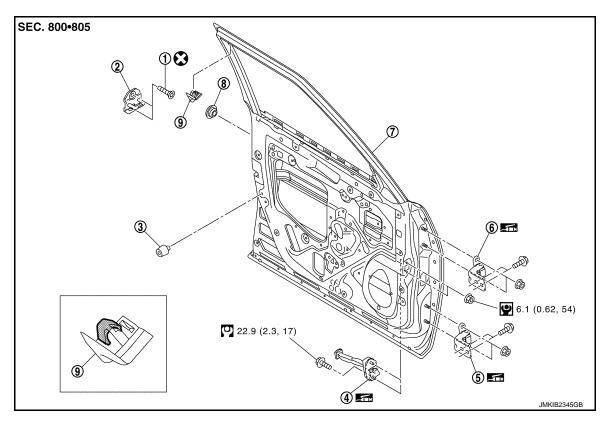
REMOVAL

- Remove front fender protector. Refer to EXT-24, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove washer tank. Refer to WW-57, "Removal and Installation".
- Disengage pawls of front fender duct, from front fender to remove.
 CAUTION:
 - When removing front fender duct, peel off the double-sided tape at a time, and carefully to remove it.
 - Use protective tape or cloth to protect from damage during remove and installation.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Exploded View INFOID:0000000010258450



- TORX bolt
- Door check link
- Front door panel

- 2. Door striker
- 5. Door hinge (lower)
- Grommet

- 3. Bumper rubber
- 6. Door hinge (upper)
- Front door sash inner cover

: Always replace after every disassembly : Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

∴ N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- . When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
- 2. Disconnect front door harness connector.
- Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- · Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000010258451

Ν

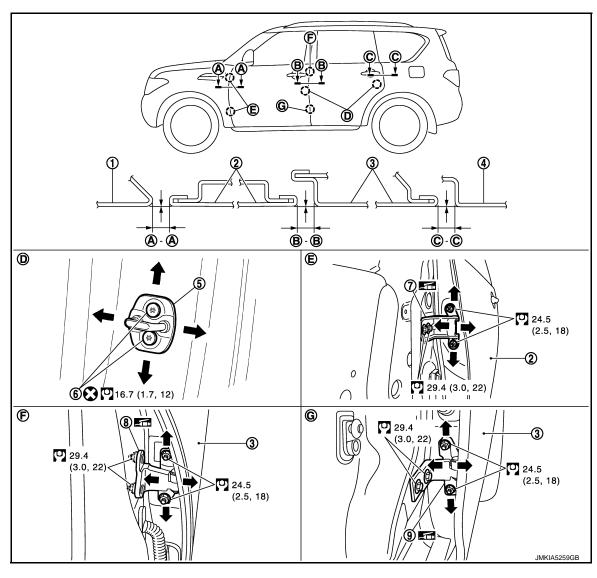
Р

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjust-ment"</u>.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment

INFOID:0000000011402685



- 1. Front fender
- 4. Body side outer
- 7. Front door hinge (upper/lower)
- 2. Front door
- 5. Door striker
- 8. Rear door hinge (upper)
- 3. Rear door
- 6. TORX bolt
- 9. Rear door hinge (lower)

: Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

			Unit: mm (in	1)
Portion		Clearance	Surface height	-
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.2 – 5.2 (0.126 – 0.205)	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.039)]	-
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.2 – 5.2 (0.126 – 0.205)	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.039)]	_

- Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-227</u>, "FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation".
- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
- Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimen-
- 7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Install front fender. Refer to refer to DLK-227, "FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation".

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY:</u> <u>Adjustment"</u>.

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.
- Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-227</u>, "FRONT FENDER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-229</u>, "<u>DOOR ASSEMBLY</u>: <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjust-</u> ment".

DLK

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000010258453

INFOID:0000000010258454

M

Ν

Р

DLK-231

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts. DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258455

REMOVAL

- 1. Fully close the front door window.
- 2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove front door speaker mounting bolts.
- 4. Disconnect connector and remove front door speaker.
- 5. Remove mounting bolts, and then front door speaker bracket.
- 6. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
- 7. Remove mounting nuts of door check link on door panel.
- 8. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

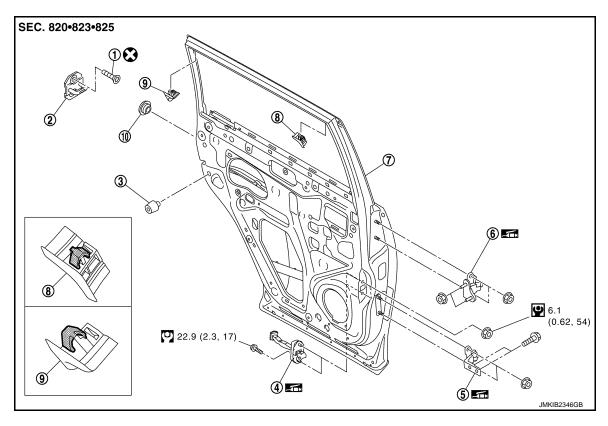
INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Check front door open/close operation after installation.

REAR DOOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000010258456



- TORX bolt
- Door check link
- Rear door panel
- 10. Grommet

- 2. Door striker
- 5. Door hinge (lower)
- Rear door sash inner cover (front)
- 3. Bumper rubber
- 6. Door hinge (upper)
- 9. Rear door sash inner cover (rear)

: Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear door harness grommet, and then pull out door harness from the vehicle.
- Disconnect rear door harness connector.
- Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
- Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

DLK-233 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

INFOID:0000000010258457

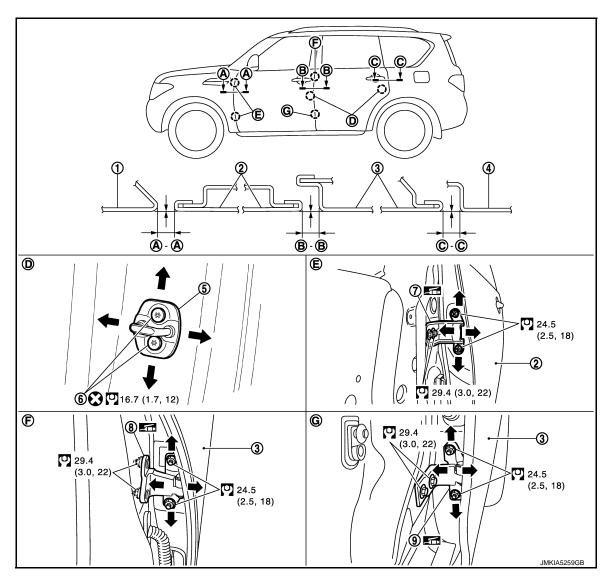
Ρ

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjust-</u>
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment

INFOID:0000000011402686



- 1. Front fender
- Body side outer
- Front door hinge (upper/lower)
- 2. Front door
- 5. Door striker
- Rear door hinge (upper) 8.
- 3. Rear door
- 6. TORX bolt
- Rear door hinge (lower)

: Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

			Unit: mm (in)
Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.2 – 5.2 (0.126 – 0.205)	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.039)]
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	3.2 – 5.2 (0.126 – 0.205)	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.039)]

- 1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH: Removal and Installation".
- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
- Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque. **CAUTION:**
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- 8. Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH: Removal and Installation".

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-230, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- Remove rear door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-233, "DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH: Removal and Installation".
- Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000010258459

INFOID:0000000010258460

Ν

Р

DLK-235 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-230</u>, <u>"DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"</u>.
- After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.
 DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258461

REMOVAL

- 1. Fully close the rear door window.
- Remove rear door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-16, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove rear door speaker mounting bolts.
- 4. Disconnect connector and remove rear door speaker.
- 5. Remove mounting bolt of the check link on the vehicle.
- 6. Remove mounting nuts of the check link on door panel.
- 7. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

INSTALLATION

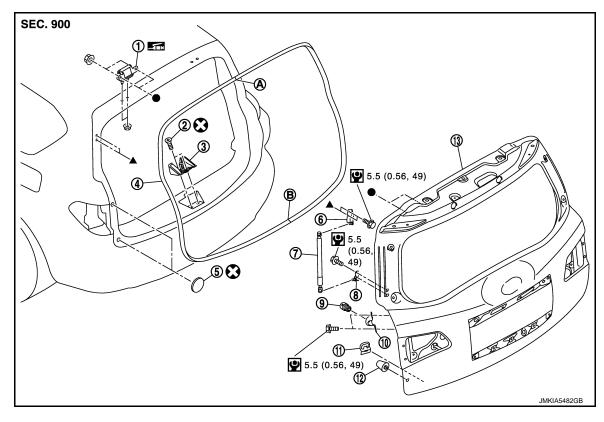
Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check rear door open/close operation after installation.

BACK DOOR

Exploded View



- 1. Back door hinge
- 4. Back door weather-strip
- 7. Back door stay
- 10. Bumper rubber bracket
- 13. Back door assembly
- A : Center mark
- B : Seam
- : Always replace after every disassembly
- : Body grease
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- ♠. Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

2.

5.

8.

TORX bolt

11. Drain plug

Stopper seal

Back door lower bracket

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or cloth to protect from damage during remove and installation.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove stud ball of back door support rod. Refer to <u>DLK-252, "BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD : Removal</u> and Installation".
- 2. Remove roof garnish. Refer to INT-29, "Removal and Installation".

3. Back door striker

- 6. Back door stay bracket
- 9. Bumper rubber (side)
- 12. Bumper rubber (lower)

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

.

N /I

Ν

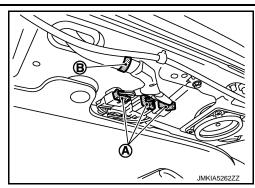
INFOID:0000000010258463

Р

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Disconnect back door harness connectors (A) and remove back door harness clip (B).



- 4. Remove back door harness grommet, and then pull harness out of vehicle through roof panel hole.
- 5. Disconnect washer tube.
- 6. Remove washer tube grommet, and then pull washer tube out of vehicle through roof panel hole.
- 7. Support back door lock with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

- 8. Remove back door stay. Refer to DLK-241, "BACK DOOR STAY: Removal and Installation".
- 9. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

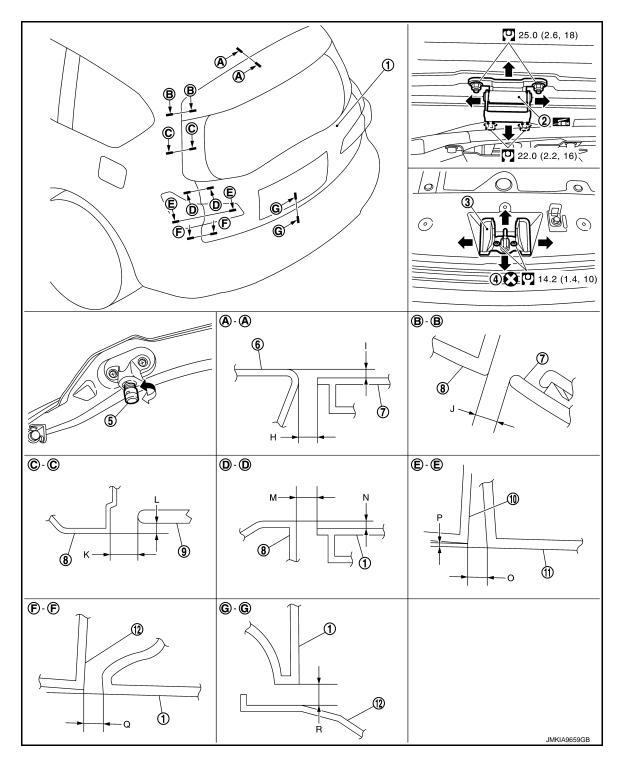
Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-239</u>, "<u>BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY</u>: <u>Adjustment</u>".

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment

INFOID:0000000011402688



- 1. Back door assembly
- 4. TORX bolt
- 7. Rear roof spoiler
- 10.
- 2. Back door hinge
 - 5. Bumper rubber
 - 8. Body side outer
 - Back up lamp

- 3. Back door striker
- 6. Roof
- 9. Back door glass
- 12. Rear bumper fascia

Rear combination lamp

: Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

DLK-239 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

В

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

	Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)		
Roof – Rear roof spoiler A –		н	Clearance	5.0 - 9.0 (0.197 - 0.354)	_		
	A-A	I	Surface height	(-1.0) - (+3.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.118)]	_		
Body side outer panel – Rear roof spoiler	B – B	J	Clearance	3.8 - 7.8 (0.150 - 0.307)	≤2.0 (0.079)		
Body side outer panel –	C-C	K	Clearance	3.0 - 7.0 (0.118 - 0.276)	≤2.0 (0.079)		
Back door glass	0-0	L	Surface height	0.0 - 4.0 (0.000 - 0.157)	≤2.0 (0.079)		
Body side outer panel –	D – D	M	Clearance	4.0 - 6.0 (0.157 - 0.236)	≤1.0 (0.039)		
Back door	0-0	ט-ט	0-0	N	Surface height	(-1.0) - (+1.0) [(-0.039) - (+0.039)]	≤1.0 (0.039)
Rear combination lamp - Back up lamp	E E	0	Clearance	2.5 - 7.5 (0.098 - 0.295)	≤2.2 (0.087)		
	Р	Surface height	(-2.2) - (+2.2) [(-0.087) - (+0.087)]	≤2.2 (0.087)			
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	F-F	Q	Clearance	2.9 - 7.1 (0.114 - 0.280)	≤2.1 (0.083)		
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	G-G	R	Clearance	4.0 - 8.0 (0.157 - 0.315)	_		

- 1. Remove luggage rear plate mask. Refer to INT-35, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE: Removal and Installation".
- Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
- Loosen back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side).
- Loosen bumper rubber (side and lower).
- Lift up back door approximately 100 150 mm (3.937 5.906 in) height then close it lightly and check that
 it is engaged firmly with back door closed.
- Check the clearance and surface height.
- Finally tighten back door hinge, bumper rubber, and back door striker.
- 8. Install luggage rear plate mask. Refer to INT-35, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE: Removal and Installation".

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258465

REMOVAL

- Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to <u>INT-35</u>, "<u>LUGGAGE REAR PLATE</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 2. Remove mounting TORX bolts, and then remove back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Revision: 2014 October DLN-240 2015 QX80

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing back door striker, check to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-239, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"</u>.

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258466

В

D

Е

F

Н

CAUTION:

- · Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or cloth to protect from damage during remove and installation.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to DLK-237, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing back door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-239</u>, <u>"BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258467

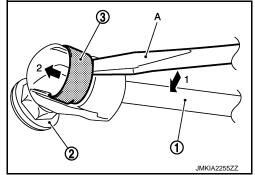
REMOVAL

1. Support back door lock with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

- 2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flatted-blade screwdriver (A).
- 3. Remove back door stay (back door side).



In the same way, remove back door stay (body side).

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check back door open/close operation after installation.

DLK

M

N

Р

Revision: 2014 October **DLK-241** 2015 QX80

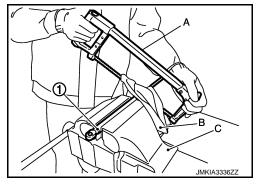
BACK DOOR STAY: Disposal

INFOID:0000000010258468

- 1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
- 2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

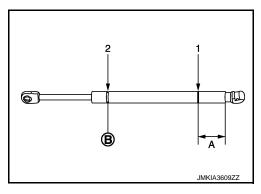
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258469

REMOVAL

- Remove stud ball of back door support rod from back door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-252</u>, "<u>BACK DOOR</u> SUPPORT ROD: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

- 1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
- 2. For the lower section, align weather-strip seam with center of back door striker.
- 3. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

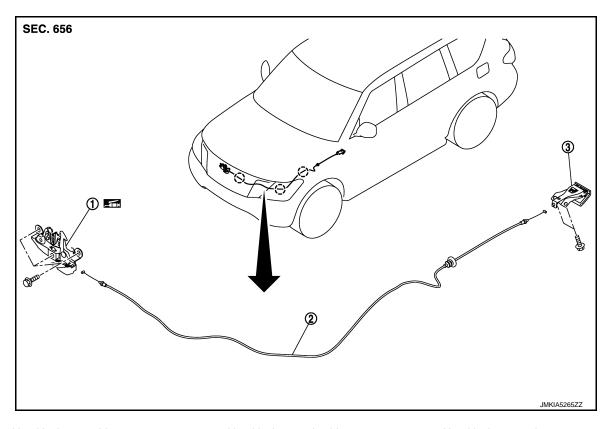
NOTE:

Check that weather-strip is fit tightly at each corner and luggage rear plate.

- 4. Install mounting bolts of power back door drive assembly (Back door side).
- Install stud ball of back door support rod to back door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-252</u>, "<u>BACK DOOR SUP-PORT ROD</u>: Removal and Installation".

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402689



Hood lock assembly

2. Hood lock control cable

Hood lock opener lever

() : Clip

: Body grease

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Remove bumper molding. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
- Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock assembly.
- 4. Remove hood lock cable clip.
- 5. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock opener lever.
- 6. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock opener lever.
- 7. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

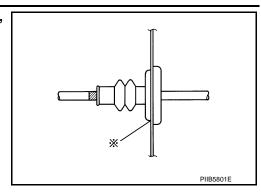
INFOID:000000001025847

DLK-243 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".</u>
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to <u>DLK-244</u>, "Inspection".

Inspection INFOID:000000010258472

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

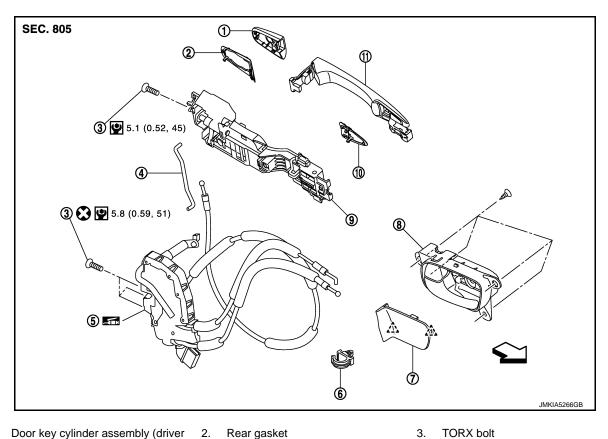
- 1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight.
- 2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
- 3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or below.
- 4. Install so that static closing face of hood is 680 N·m (69.0 kg-m, 502 ft-lb) or less.

NOTE:

- Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Never press simultaneously both sides.
- 5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402690



Door lock assembly

Inside handle

11. Outside handle

Door key cylinder assembly (driver Outside handle escutcheon (passen-

ger side)

- Key rod (driver side)
- Door finisher cap
- 10. Front gasket
- : Pawl
- ⟨ : Vehicle front
- : Always replace after every disassembly
- : Body grease
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

8.

DOOR LOCK DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove outside handle and outside handle bracket. Refer to DLK-246, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation".
- Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
- Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly. 3.
- Remove key rod from door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Revision: 2014 October

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

Cable clip

Outside handle bracket

6.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000010258474

FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CAUTION:

- Check door lock cables are properly engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258475

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove inside handle escutcheon. Refer to INT-13, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove inside handle mounting screws, and then remove the inside handle.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check door lock cables are properly engaged with inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258476

REMOVAL

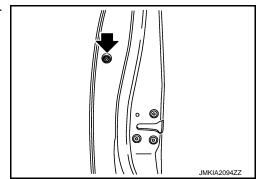
- 1. Fully close front door glass.
- 2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove sealing screen.

NOTE:

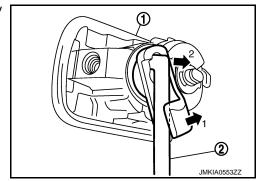
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

- 4. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector, and then remove harness clamp (models with Intelligent Key system) on outside handle bracket.
- 5. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.

=: TORX bolt



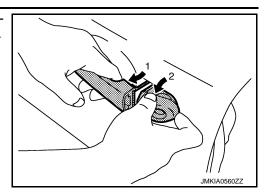
6. Reach in to separate key rod (2) connection [on the door key cylinder assembly (1)] (driver side).



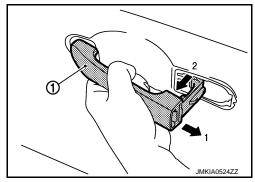
FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

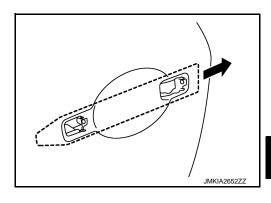
While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).



8. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



- 9. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
- 10. Slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



11. Disconnect door lock cable from outside handle bracket.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

В

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

. .

IVI

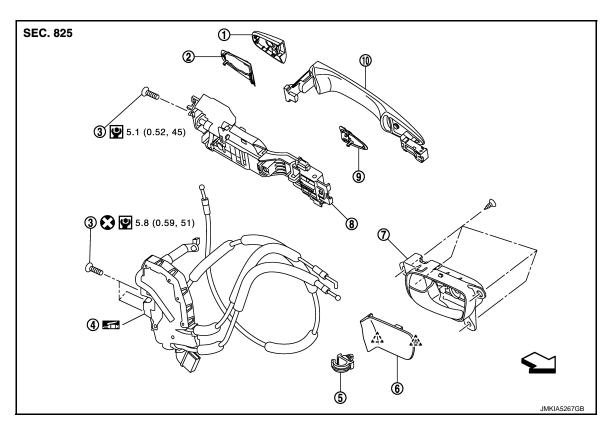
Ν

 \cap

Р

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402691



- Outside handle escutcheon
- 4. Door lock assembly
- Inside handle
- 10. Outside handle
- ______: Pawl
- : Always replace after every disassembly
- : Body grease
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Remove outside handle and outside handle bracket. Refer to DLK-249, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
- Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Check door lock cables are properly engaged with inside handle and outside handle.

Rear gasket

Outside handle bracket

Cable clip

2.

5.

After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

- TORX bolt 3.
- 6. Door finisher cap

INFOID:0000000010258478

Front gasket

REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258479

Α

В

D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-16, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove inside handle escutcheon. Refer to INT-16, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove inside handle mounting screws, and then remove inside handle.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Check door lock cables are properly engaged with inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258480

REMOVAL

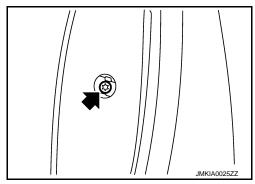
- 1. Fully close rear door glass.
- 2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-16, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove sealing screen.

NOTE:

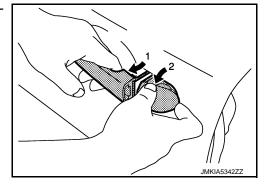
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.

=: TORX bolt



While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.



DLK

M

IVI

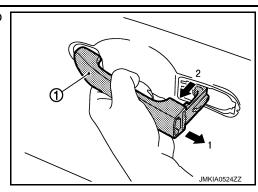
Ν

Ρ

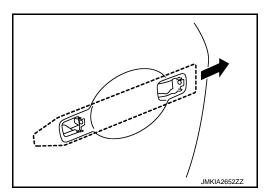
REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



- 7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
- 8. Slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



9. Disconnect door lock cable from outside handle bracket.

INSTALLATION

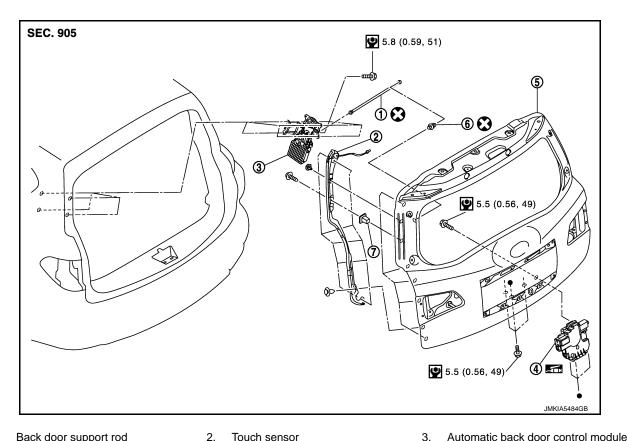
Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402692



- Back door support rod
- Back door lock assembly
- Screw grommet
- : Always replace after every disassembly
- : Body grease
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- •: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

5.

Back door assembly

6.

Stud ball

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect back door lock assembly harness connector.
- Remove back door lock mounting bolts, and then remove back door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

TOUCH SENSOR

TOUCH SENSOR: Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

DLK-251 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000010258482

INFOID:0000000010258483

Ν

Р

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Take care not to bend touch sensor.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove back door finisher side. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect touch sensor connector.
- 3. Remove clips and TORX screws of touch sensor.
- 4. Pull harness of touch sensor out of back door and remove touch sensor.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check back door open/close operation after installation.

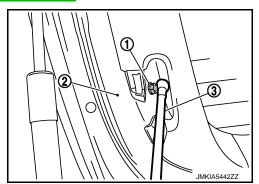
BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD

BACK DOOR SUPPORT ROD: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258484

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove cap of back door finisher side LH. Refer to INT-39, "Exploded View"
- 2. Remove stud ball (1) of back door support rod (3) from back door assembly (2).



3. Remove automatic back door control module. Refer to DLK-268, "Removal and Installation".

NOTE:

When replacing back door support rod, replace stud ball and automatic back door control module as a set, since back door support rod is engaged and connected to stud ball and automatic back door control module.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When reusing stud ball, always apply locking sealant before installing stud ball to back door.
- Check back door open/close operation after installation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER: Unlock procedures

INFOID:0000000010258485

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

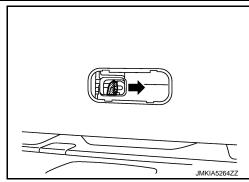
If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

Remove the emergency handle mask. Refer to <u>INT-39</u>, "Exploded View".

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever toward lower direction and unlock.



А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

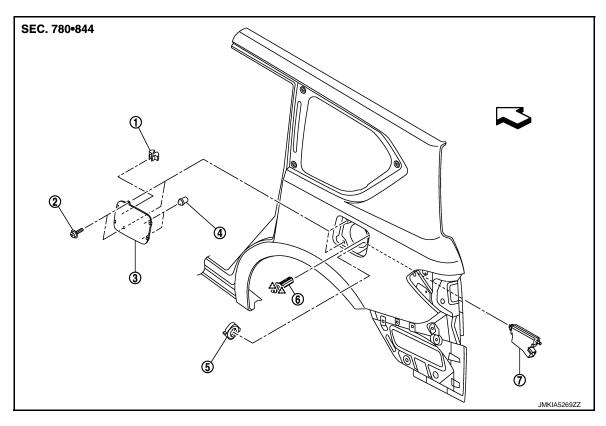
M

Ν

0

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View



- 1. Fuel filler spring
- 4. Fuel lid bumper rubber
- 7. Fuel filler lid lock actuator
- 六: Pawl
- ⟨⇒ : Vehicle front

- 2. TORX bolt
- 5. Lock nut

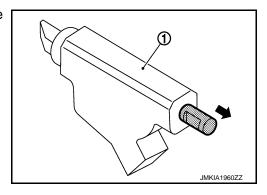
- 3. Fuel filler lid assembly
- 6. Lock & rod assembly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258487

NOTE:

When fuel filler lid lock actuator (1) is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.

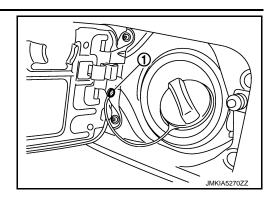


REMOVAL

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Remove fuel mounting pin (1).



- 2. Remove mounting TORX bolts, and then remove fuel filler lid.
- 3. Remove luggage side lower finisher LH. Refer to INT-36, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Disconnect woofer connector.
- 5. Remove woofer mounting bolts, and then remove woofer.
- 6. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
- 7. Push fuel filler lid lock actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
- Disconnect harness connector and remove fuel filler lid lock actuator.
- 9. Pull and remove lock & rod assembly forward, while pushing the pawls.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- · After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of fuel filler lid mounting screws.

DLK

Р

DLK-255 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

Ν

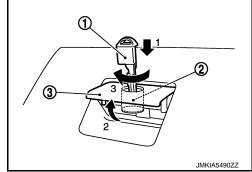
KEY CYLINDER GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER

GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258488

REMOVAL

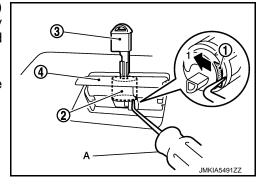
- 1. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Insert mechanical key (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2).
- 3. Set glove box lid release handle (3) to the pulled-up status.
- 4. Rotate mechanical key and turn glove box lid key cylinder to the lock position.



5. Press tumbler stopper (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2) using a hook and pick tool (A), and then remove mechanical key (3) and glove box lid lock cylinder together from glove box lid release handle (4).

NOTE:

When removing glove box lid lock cylinder, write a short note describing its position against glove box lid release handle.



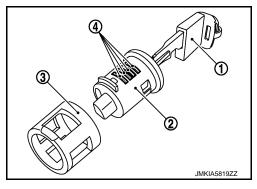
6. Remove sleeve (3) from glove box lid release handle, and then install sleeve to glove box lid lock cylinder.

NOTE:

When removing sleeve, write a short note describing its position against glove box lid release handle.

CAUTION:

Never pull out mechanical key (1) from glove box lid lock cylinder (2) while sleeve is uninstalled. Otherwise, tumbler (4) pops out of glove box lid lock cylinder.



INSTALLATION

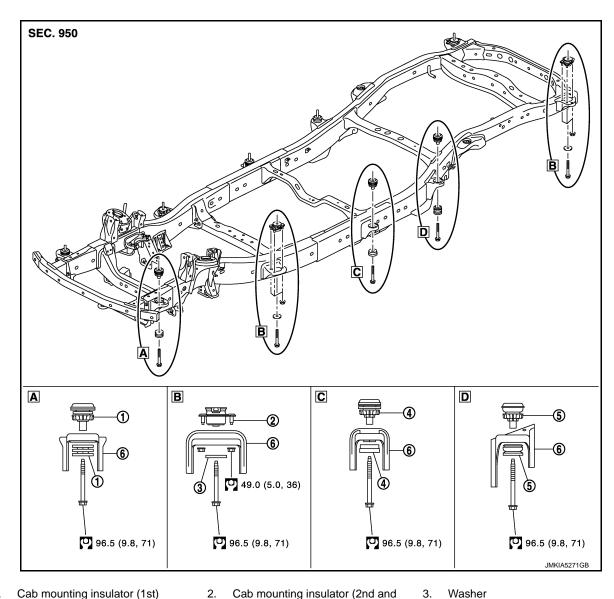
Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check glove box assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

CAB MOUNTING INSULATOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000011402693



- Cab mounting insulator (1st)
 - Cab mounting insulator (3rd)

- Washer
- Cab mounting insulator (4th)
- Frame assembly

Removal and Installation

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

INFOID:0000000010258490

REMOVAL

- Set the vehicle position for lifting body assembly using a 2-pole lift.
 - Remove side step. Refer to EXT-46, "Removal and Installation".
 - For replacing cab mounting insulator, separate body assembly and frame assembly. Because separating operation lifts only body assembly, determine the vehicle position by aligning the position of body side sill portion and arm of 2-pole lift.

Never lift up by body side sill using 2-pole lift before separating body assembly from frame assembly. Otherwise, body may be damaged.

Set arm of 2-pole lift to lifting point of frame assembly. Refer to GI-35, "2-Pole Lift".

DLK-257 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

Α

В

D

Е

Н

DLK

Ν

CAB MOUNTING INSULATOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Preparation.
 - Drain brake fluid from brake line. Refer to <u>BR-12, "Draining"</u>.
 - Release fuel pressure.
 - VK56VD FOR USA AND CANADA: Refer to EC-168, "Work Procedure".
 - VK56VD FOR MEXICO: Refer to EC-728, "Work Procedure".
 - Disconnect both battery cables. Refer to PG-141, "Removal and Installation".
 - Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to <u>CO-8</u>, "<u>Draining</u>".
 - Discharge refrigerant from A/C circuit. Refer to HA-20, "Recycle Refrigerant".
 - Drain power steering fluid from reservoir tank.
- 4. Remove parts relating to connection of body assembly and frame assembly.
 - Tire and wheel: Refer to WT-62, "Removal and Installation" (with TPMS).
 - Front fender protector (LH and RH): Refer to <u>EXT-24</u>, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Removal and Installation".
 - Front bumper: Refer to <u>EXT-13</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 - Radiator core support upper: Refer to <u>DLK-225</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 - Fan shroud: Refer to CO-18, "Removal and Installation".
 - Battery and battery case: Refer to PG-141, "Removal and Installation".
 - Air cleaner case (upper and lower): Refer to <u>EM-28</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 - Engine cover: Refer to EM-26, "Removal and Installation".
 - Rear wheel house protector (LH and RH): <u>EXT-25</u>, "<u>REAR WHEEL HOUSE PROTECTOR</u>: <u>Removal</u> and Installation".
 - Rear bumper: Refer to <u>EXT-18</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 - Fuel filler tube: Remove to FL-9, "Exploded View".
 - Spare tire
 - Towing hook bracket.
- 5. Separate parts relating to connection of body assembly and frame assembly.

Vehicle front

- Disconnect ICC sensor connector (models with ICC). Refer to CCS-133, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove radiator upper hose and radiator lower hose from radiator assembly. Refer to <u>CO-14</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- Remove A/T fluid cooler hose B and A/T fluid cooler hose E from A/T fluid cooler tubes. Refer to TM-211, "Exploded View".
- Remove power steering return hose from oil cooler, and then power steering return hose clamp bolt from frame assembly. Refer to <u>ST-54</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- Remove power steering suction hose from reservoir tank. Refer to <u>ST-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

Never spill power steering fluid in engine room.

- Remove A/C low-presser flexible hose from A/C low-presser pipe. Refer to <u>HA-36</u>, "LOW-PRESSURE <u>FLEXIBLE HOSE</u>: Removal and Installation".
- Remove A/C hi-presser flexible hose from condenser. Refer to <u>HA-35</u>, "<u>HIGH-PRESSURE FLEXIBLE HOSE</u>: Removal and Installation".
- Remove all engine Control Harness connectors, harness clips and others that are connected to the body assembly side of the engine room. (engine room LH and RH side). Refer to <u>PG-122, "Engine Control Harness"</u>.

NOTE:

Separate harness connectors from ECM (engine control module).

- VK56VD FOR USA AND CANADA: Refer to EC-17, "General Precautions".
- VK56VD FOR MEXICO: Refer to EC-586, "General Precautions".

CAUTION:

- When pulling out harnesses, never damage harnesses or connectors.
- After temporarily securing connectors, cover them with vinyl or similar material to protect against adhesion of foreign materials.
- Disconnect engine room harness connectors and remove harness clips from engine assembly (engine RH side). Refer to <u>PG-120</u>, "<u>Engine Room Harness</u>".
- Remove heater hoses from front water outlet tube (engine room RH side). Refer to <u>HA-34, "Exploded View"</u>.
- Disconnect front wheel sensor connectors (LH and RH). Refer to <u>BRC-143, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR</u>: <u>Exploded View"</u>.
- Disconnect fuel feed tube and EVAP hose (front wheel well LH side).
- Remove steering lower shaft from steering gear side assembly. Refer to <u>ST-37, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

CAB MOUNTING INSULATOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CAUTION:

Spiral cable may be cut if steering wheel turns while separating steering column assembly and steering gear assembly.

 Remove brake tube from connector (front wheel well LH and RH side). Refer to BR-24, "FRONT Exploded View".

Vehicle center side

- Remove A/T control cable from manual lever. Refer to TM-186, "Removal and Installation".
- Separate parking brake rear cable (LH and RH) from parking brake front cable. Refer to PB-6, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove engine room harness connector (frame assembly RH center side). Refer to PG-120, "Engine Room Harness".
- Remove harness connector protector.
- Disconnect chassis harness connector from engine room harness connector.
- Remove harness bracket bolt, and then remove engine room harness connector from frame assembly. Vehicle rear side
- Remove EVAP hose (canister side).
- Remove rear final drive breather hose from air breather tube (body side). Refer to DLN-214, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect body harness connector from chassis harness connectors (frame assembly LH rear side). Refer to PG-124, "Body Harness".
- 6. Set safety stand to frame assembly. Release arm of 2-pole lift.
- Remove cab mounting insulator bolts.
- Set arm of 2-pole lift to body side sill portion of body.
- 9. Slowly lift 2-pole lift.

CAUTION:

- Check that there is no interference with the vehicle.
- Check that all connection points are disconnected.
- 10. Remove cab mounting insulator.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before starting engine, check oil/fluid levels including engine coolant and engine oil. If levels are less than the required quantity, fill to the specified level.
- FOR NORTH AMERICA: Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA: Fluids and Lubricants".
- FOR MEXICO: Refer to MA-16, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants".
- Warm up engine thoroughly to check that there is no leakage of fuel, exhaust gases, or any oil/fluids including engine oil and engine coolant.

L

N

Р

DLK-259 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

В

D

Е

Н

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258491

REMOVAL

Remove the door switch mounting bolt, and then remove door switch.

INSTALLATION

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > DOOR REQUEST SWITCH Α **DRIVER SIDE** DRIVER SIDE: Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000010258492 В REMOVAL Remove the driver side outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-246</u>, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation". **INSTALLATION** Install in the reverse order of removal. PASSENGER SIDE D PASSENGER SIDE: Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000010258493 Е **REMOVAL** Remove the passenger side outside handle. Refer to DLK-246, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation". F INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. **BACK DOOR** BACK DOOR: Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000010258494 Н **REMOVAL** Remove the back door finisher. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation". **INSTALLATION** Install in the reverse order of removal.

DLK

J

Ν

Р

DLK-261 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258495

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the inside key antenna (instrument center) mounting screw, and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CONSOLE

CONSOLE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258496

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the console rear finisher. Refer to IP-29, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the inside key antenna (console) mounting screw, and then remove inside key antenna (console).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

LUGGAGE ROOM

LUGGAGE ROOM: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258497

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the second seat seatback. Refer to <u>SE-125, "SEATBACK: Disassembly and Assembly"</u>.
- 2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) mounting clip, and then remove inside key antenna (luggage room).

INSTALLATION

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE: Removal and Installation

PASSENGER SIDE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258498

Α

В

Е

F

Н

REMOVAL

Remove the driver side outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-246</u>, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PASSENGER SIDE

D INFOID:0000000010258499

INFOID:0000000010258500

REMOVAL

Remove the passenger side outside handle. Refer to DLK-246, "OUTSIDE HANDLE: Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

BACK DOOR

BACK DOOR: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove the back door finisher inner. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Р

DLK-263 Revision: 2014 October 2015 QX80

DLK

J

Ν

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258501

REMOVAL

Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt, and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer

INSTALLATION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258502

REMOVAL

- Remove the luggage side finisher. Refer to <u>INT-38</u>, "<u>LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting bolt, and then remove remote keyless entry receiver.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Е

D

Α

В

F

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

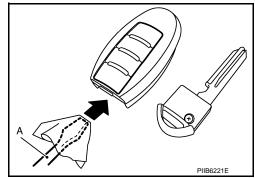
INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Removal and Installation

- Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
- Insert a remover tool (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part. CAUTION:
 - Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
 - The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



INFOID:0000000010258503

3. Replace the battery with new one.

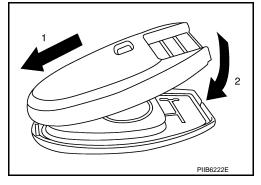
Battery replacement

: Coin-type lithium battery (CR2025)

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258504

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the back door finisher inner. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the back door control unit mounting bolts, and then remove back door control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

D

C

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258505

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the luggage side finisher lower LHD. Refer to INT-36, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- Remove the automatic back door control unit bracket mounting bolt and nuts, and then remove the automatic back door control unit bracket.
- 3. Remove the automatic back door control unit mounting bolt, and then remove the automatic back door control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing back door control unit, perform additional service when replace control unit. Refer to <u>DLK-84</u>, <u>"ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE): Work Procedure"</u>.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258506

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the back door finisher inner. Refer to INT-39, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the automatic back door warning buzzer mounting nut, and then remove the automatic back door warning buzzer.

C

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Е

D

Α

В

F

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258507

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel LH. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Widen the pawl, and remove the automatic back door main switch from switch bracket.

INSTALLATION

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258508

Α

В

C

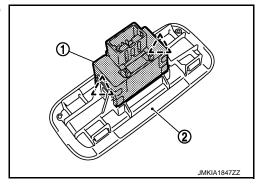
D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the automatic back door close switch finisher.
- 2. Widen the pawl, and remove the automatic back door close switch (1) from automatic back door close switch finisher (2).





INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010258509

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Widen the pawl, and remove the automatic back door switch from automatic back door switch finisher.

INSTALLATION